

STC

SECTION

STEERING CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S	Work Flow	23	F
PRECAUTION	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	24	
PRECAUTIONS	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	24	STC
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	Description	24	
Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection	Diagnosis Procedure	24	H
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE	26	I
COMPONENT PARTS	Component Function Check	26	
Component Parts Location	Diagnosis Procedure	26	
Power Steering Control Unit	Component Inspection	27	J
Power Steering Solenoid Valve	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT	28	
SYSTEM	Diagnosis Procedure	28	K
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT	30	
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM : System Description	Diagnosis Procedure	30	
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	32	L
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM : Fail-safe	UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)	32	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	Description	32	M
POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT	Diagnosis Procedure	32	
Reference Value	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	33	N
Fail-safe	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT	33	
WIRING DIAGRAM	Removal and Installation	33	
EPS SYSTEM	DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING		O
Wiring Diagram	PRECAUTION	34	
BASIC INSPECTION	PRECAUTIONS	34	P
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	34	
	Service Notice and Precautions for Direct Adaptive Steering	34	
	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	35	

COMPONENT PARTS	35	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	108
Component Parts Location	35	DTC Index	110
Steering Force Control Module	37	WIRING DIAGRAM	113
Steering Angle Main Control Module	37	DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING	113
Steering Angle Sub Control Module	37	Wiring Diagram	113
Steering Force Actuator	38	BASIC INSPECTION	123
Steering Angle Actuator	38	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	123
Steering Clutch	39	Work Flow	123
SYSTEM	40	Diagnostic Work Sheet	124
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING	40	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : System De-		OR REMOVING DAST PARTS	126
scription	40	Special Repair Requirement	126
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Circuit Diagram	45	Work Procedure	127
... ..	45	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe	47	STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE	129
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection		Description	129
Function	50	Work Procedure	129
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST	51	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning		STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MOD-	
Lamp/Indicator Lamp	51	ULE	131
HANDLING PRECAUTION	52	Description	131
Handling Precautions for Direct Adaptive Steering..	52	Work Procedure	131
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE		ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
CONTROL MODULE)	53	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MOD-	
CONSULT Function	53	ULE	133
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE		Description	133
MAIN CONTROL MODULE)	58	Work Procedure	133
CONSULT Function	58	DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)	135
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE		Description	135
SUB CONTROL MODULE)	63	Work Procedure	135
CONSULT Function	63	DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)	138
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	68	Description	138
STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE	68	Work Procedure	138
Reference Value	68	CONFIGURATION (STEERING FORCE CON-	
Fail-safe	74	TROL MODULE)	140
Protection Function	77	Work Procedure	140
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	78	CONFIGURATION (STEERING ANGLE MAIN	
DTC Index	80	CONTROL MODULE)	142
STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MOD-		Work Procedure	142
ULE	83	CONFIGURATION (STEERING ANGLE SUB	
Reference Value	83	CONTROL MODULE)	144
Fail-safe	89	Work Procedure	144
Protection Function	92	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	146
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	93	C13A0-00 CONTROL MODULE	146
DTC Index	95	EPS/DAST 3	146
STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MOD-		EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	146
ULE	98		
Reference Value	98		
Fail-safe	104		
Protection Function	107		

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	146	
DAST 1	146	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	147	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	147	
DAST 2	147	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	147	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	148	
C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE	149	
EPS/DAST 3	149	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	149	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	149	
DAST 1	149	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	149	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	150	
DAST 2	150	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	150	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	151	
C13A2-00 CONTROL MODULE	152	
EPS/DAST 3	152	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	152	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	152	
DAST 1	152	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	153	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	153	
DAST 2	153	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	154	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	154	
C13A3-00 CONTROL MODULE	155	
EPS/DAST 3	155	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	155	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	155	
DAST 1	155	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	156	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	156	
DAST 2	156	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	157	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	157	
C13A4-00 CONTROL MODULE	158	
DAST 1	158	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	158	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	158	
DAST 2	158	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	159	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	159	
C13A5-00 CONTROL MODULE	160	
DAST 2	160	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	160	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	160	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	160	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	160	
C13A6-00 CONTROL MODULE	161	
DAST 1	161	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	161	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	161	
C13A7-00 CONTROL MODULE	162	
DAST 1	162	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	162	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	162	
C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT	163	
EPS/DAST 3	163	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	163	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	163	
DAST 1	164	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	164	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	165	
DAST 2	166	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	166	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	167	
C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT	169	
EPS/DAST 3	169	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	169	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	169	
DAST 1	170	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	170	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	171	
DAST 2	172	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	172	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	173	
C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE	175	
EPS/DAST 3	175	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	175	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	175	
DAST 1	175	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	175	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	176	
DAST 2	176	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	176	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	177	
C13AB-00 CONTROL MODULE	178	
EPS/DAST 3	178	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	178	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	179	
DAST 1	179	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	179	

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	180	DAST 2 : DTC Description	194
DAST 2	180	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	195
DAST 2 : DTC Description	180	C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE	196
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	181	EPS/DAST 3	196
C13AC-00 CONTROL MODULE	182	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	196
DAST 1	182	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	196
DAST 1 : DTC Description	182	DAST 1	196
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	182	DAST 1 : DTC Description	196
C13AD-00 CONTROL MODULE	184	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	197
EPS/DAST 3	184	DAST 2	197
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	184	DAST 2 : DTC Description	197
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	184	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	198
DAST 1	184	C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE	199
DAST 1 : DTC Description	184	EPS/DAST 3	199
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	185	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	199
DAST 2	185	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	199
DAST 2 : DTC Description	185	DAST 1	199
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	186	DAST 1 : DTC Description	199
C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE	187	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	200
EPS/DAST 3	187	DAST 2	200
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	187	DAST 2 : DTC Description	200
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	187	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	201
DAST 1	187	C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE	202
DAST 1 : DTC Description	187	EPS/DAST 3	202
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	188	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	202
DAST 2	188	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	202
DAST 2 : DTC Description	188	DAST 1	202
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	189	DAST 1 : DTC Description	202
C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE	190	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	203
EPS/DAST 3	190	DAST 2	203
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	190	DAST 2 : DTC Description	203
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	190	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	204
DAST 1	190	C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE	205
DAST 1 : DTC Description	190	EPS/DAST 3	205
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	191	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	205
DAST 2	191	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	205
DAST 2 : DTC Description	191	DAST 1	205
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	192	DAST 1 : DTC Description	205
C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE	193	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	206
EPS/DAST 3	193	DAST 2	206
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	193	DAST 2 : DTC Description	206
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	193	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	207
DAST 1	193	C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE	208
DAST 1 : DTC Description	193	EPS/DAST 3	208
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	194	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	208
DAST 2	194	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	208

DAST 1	208	DAST 2	226	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	208	DAST 2 : DTC Description	226	A
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	209	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	227	
DAST 2	209	DAST 2 : Component Inspection	228	B
DAST 2 : DTC Description	209	C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER		
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	210	SUPPLY	229	
C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT	211	EPS/DAST 3	229	C
EPS/DAST 3	211	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	229	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	211	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	229	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	211	DAST 1	230	D
EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	212	DAST 1 : DTC Description	230	
DAST 1	212	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	231	E
DAST 1 : DTC Description	212	DAST 2	231	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	213	DAST 2 : DTC Description	231	F
DAST 1 : Component Inspection	214	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	232	
DAST 2	214	C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER		
DAST 2 : DTC Description	214	SUPPLY	234	STC
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	215	EPS/DAST 3	234	
DAST 2 : Component Inspection	216	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	234	
C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE	217	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	234	H
EPS/DAST 3	217	DAST 1	235	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	217	DAST 1 : DTC Description	235	I
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	217	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	236	
DAST 1	217	DAST 2	237	J
DAST 1 : DTC Description	217	DAST 2 : DTC Description	237	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	218	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	237	
DAST 2	218	C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER		
DAST 2 : DTC Description	218	SUP	239	K
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	219	DTC Description	239	
C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE	220	Diagnosis Procedure	239	
EPS/DAST 3	220	C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER		
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	220	SUP	242	L
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	220	DAST 1	242	
DAST 1	220	DAST 1 : DTC Description	242	M
DAST 1 : DTC Description	220	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	242	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	221	C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	244	N
DAST 2	221	EPS/DAST 3	244	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	221	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	244	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	222	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	245	O
C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE	223	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	245	
EPS/DAST 3	223	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3) ..	246	P
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	223	DAST 1	246	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	223	DAST 1 : DTC Description	246	
EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	224	DAST 2	247	
DAST 1	224	DAST 2 : DTC Description	247	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	224	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	248	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	225	C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	249	
DAST 1 : Component Inspection	226			

EPS/DAST 3	249
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	249
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	250
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	251
DAST 1	251
DAST 1 : DTC Description	252
DAST 2	252
DAST 2 : DTC Description	252
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	253
C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	255
EPS/DAST 3	255
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	255
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	256
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	257
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3) ..	257
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 4) ..	258
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 5) ..	259
DAST 1	260
DAST 1 : DTC Description	260
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)	261
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)	262
DAST 2	262
DAST 2 : DTC Description	262
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)	264
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)	264
C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	267
EPS/DAST 3	267
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	267
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	268
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	268
DAST 1	269
DAST 1 : DTC Description	269
DAST 2	269
DAST 2 : DTC Description	269
C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	271
EPS/DAST 3	271
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	271
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	272
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	273
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3) ..	274
DAST 1	275
DAST 1 : DTC Description	275
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)	276
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)	276
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3)	277
DAST 2	278
DAST 2 : DTC Description	278
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)	279
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)	280

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	282
EPS/DAST 3	282
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	282
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	283
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	283
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3) ..	284
DAST 1	285
DAST 1 : DTC Description	285
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)	286
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)	287
DAST 2	288
DAST 2 : DTC Description	288
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	289
C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	291
EPS/DAST 3	291
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	291
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1) ..	292
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2) ..	292
DAST 1	293
DAST 1 : DTC Description	293
DAST 2	293
DAST 2 : DTC Description	293
C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL	295
EPS/DAST 3	295
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	295
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	295
C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL	297
EPS/DAST 3	297
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	297
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	297
C13C7-00 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL	299
EPS/DAST 3	299
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	299
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	299
C13C9-00 DRIVE MODE SIGNAL	301
EPS/DAST 3	301
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	301
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	301
C13CA-00 ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL	302
EPS/DAST 3	302
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	302
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	302
C13CC-00 T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL	303
EPS/DAST 3	303

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	303	EPS/DAST 3	316	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	303	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	316	A
C13CD-00 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	304	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	316	
EPS/DAST 3	304	EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	317	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	304	DAST 1	317	B
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	304	DAST 1 : DTC Description	317	
C13CE-00 SLEEP/WAKE SIGNAL	305	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	318	
EPS/DAST 3	305	DAST 1 : Component Inspection	319	C
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	305	DAST 2	319	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	305	DAST 2 : DTC Description	319	
C13CF-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIG- NAL	306	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	320	D
DAST 1	306	DAST 2 : Component Inspection	321	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	306	C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE	322	E
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	306	EPS/DAST 3	322	
C13D0-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIG- NAL	307	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	322	
DAST 1	307	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	322	F
DAST 1 : DTC Description	307	DAST 1	322	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	307	DAST 1 : DTC Description	322	
C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SIGNAL	308	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	323	STC
DAST 1	308	DAST 2	323	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	308	DAST 2 : DTC Description	323	H
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	308	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	324	
C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE	310	C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE	325	I
EPS/DAST 3	310	EPS/DAST 3	325	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	310	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	325	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	310	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	325	J
DAST 1	310	DAST 1	325	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	310	DAST 1 : DTC Description	325	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	311	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	326	K
DAST 2	311	DAST 2	326	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	311	DAST 2 : DTC Description	326	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	312	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	327	L
C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE	313	C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE	328	
EPS/DAST 3	313	EPS/DAST 3	328	M
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	313	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	328	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	313	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	328	N
DAST 1	313	DAST 1	328	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	313	DAST 1 : DTC Description	328	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	314	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	329	O
DAST 2	314	DAST 2	329	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	314	DAST 2 : DTC Description	329	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	315	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	330	P
C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE	316	C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE	331	
		EPS/DAST 3	331	
		EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	331	
		EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	331	
		EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	332	

DAST 1	332	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	354
DAST 1 : DTC Description	332	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	354
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	333	EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	355
DAST 1 : Component Inspection	334		
C13D9-00 CONTROL MODULE	335	C13E2-00 FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL	356
EPS/DAST 3	335	EPS/DAST 3	356
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	335	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	356
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	335	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	356
DAST 1	335	C13E3-00 SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION	357
DAST 1 : DTC Description	335	EPS/DAST 3	357
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	336	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	357
C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR ...	337	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	357
DAST 1	337	C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTEC-	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	337	TION	358
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	337	EPS/DAST 3	358
C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR ...	340	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	358
DAST 1	340	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	358
DAST 1 : DTC Description	340	EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	359
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	340	C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTEC-	
C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR ...	343	TION	361
DAST 1	343	EPS/DAST 3	361
DAST 1 : DTC Description	343	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	361
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	343	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	361
C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	346	EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	362
EPS/DAST 3	346	C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION	364
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	346	EPS/DAST 3	364
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	346	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	364
EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	348	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	364
DAST 1	348	EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	366
DAST 1 : DTC Description	348	DAST 1	367
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	349	DAST 1 : DTC Description	367
DAST 2	349	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	367
DAST 2 : DTC Description	349	DAST 2	368
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	350	DAST 2 : DTC Description	368
C13DF-00 CONTROL MODULE	351	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	369
DAST 1	351	C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION	370
DAST 1 : DTC Description	351	EPS/DAST 3	370
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	351	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	370
C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT	352	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	370
EPS/DAST 3	352	DAST 1	371
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	352	DAST 1 : DTC Description	371
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	352	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	372
EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection	353	DAST 2	372
C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH	354	DAST 2 : DTC Description	373
EPS/DAST 3	354	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	373
		C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION	375
		EPS/DAST 3	375

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	375	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	391	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	375			A
DAST 1	376	DAST 1	392	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	376	DAST 1 : DTC Description	392	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	376	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	392	B
DAST 2	377	DAST 2	392	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	377	DAST 2 : DTC Description	393	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	378	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	393	C
C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING..	379	C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT	394	
DAST 1	379	EPS/DAST 3	394	D
DAST 1 : DTC Description	379	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	394	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	379	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	394	
C13EA-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING.	381	DAST 1	395	E
EPS/DAST 3	381	DAST 1 : DTC Description	395	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	381	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	395	
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	381	DAST 2	396	F
C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING.	382	DAST 2 : DTC Description	396	
DAST 1	382	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	396	STC
DAST 1 : DTC Description	382	C13F0-00 INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION	398	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	382	EPS/DAST 3	398	H
DAST 2	383	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	398	
DAST 2 : DTC Description	383	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	398	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	383	DAST 1	398	I
C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING.	385	DAST 1 : DTC Description	399	
EPS/DAST 3	385	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	399	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	385	DAST 2	399	J
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	385	DAST 2 : DTC Description	399	
DAST 1	385	DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	400	
DAST 1 : DTC Description	385	C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST	401	K
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	386	EPS/DAST 3	401	
DAST 2	386	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	401	L
DAST 2 : DTC Description	386	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	401	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	387	U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	403	M
C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS	388	EPS/DAST 3	403	
EPS/DAST 3	388	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	403	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	388	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	403	N
EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	388	DAST 1	403	
DAST 1	388	DAST 1 : DTC Description	403	O
DAST 1 : DTC Description	388	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	404	
DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	389	U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	405	
DAST 2	389	EPS/DAST 3	405	P
DAST 2 : DTC Description	389	EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	405	
DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	390	EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	405	
C13EE-00 INCOMP CONFIG	391	DAST 1	405	
EPS/DAST 3	391	DAST 1 : DTC Description	405	
EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description	391	DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	406	
		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	407	

DTC Description	407	TYPE 2	421
Diagnosis Procedure	407	TYPE 2 : Diagnosis Procedure	421
POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP	412	TYPE 3	421
Component Function Check	412	TYPE 3 : Diagnosis Procedure	421
Diagnosis Procedure	412	TYPE 4	422
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	413	TYPE 4 : Diagnosis Procedure	422
SYSTEM SYMPTOM	413	TYPE 5	422
Symptom Table	413	TYPE 5 : Diagnosis Procedure	423
THE VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE	416	TYPE 6	424
Description	416	TYPE 6 : Diagnosis Procedure	424
Diagnosis Procedure	416	TYPE 7	425
POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP DOSE		TYPE 7 : Diagnosis Procedure	425
NOT TURN ON	417	TYPE 8	425
Description	417	TYPE 8 : Diagnosis Procedure	425
Diagnosis Procedure	417	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	427
POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP DOSE		STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE	427
NOT TURN OFF	418	Removal and Installation	427
Description	418	STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MOD-	
Diagnosis Procedure	418	ULE	428
SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT.	419	Removal and Installation	428
Description	419	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MOD-	
TYPE 1	419	ULE	429
TYPE 1 : Diagnosis Procedure	419	Removal and Installation	429

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009809312

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection

INFOID:000000009236932

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

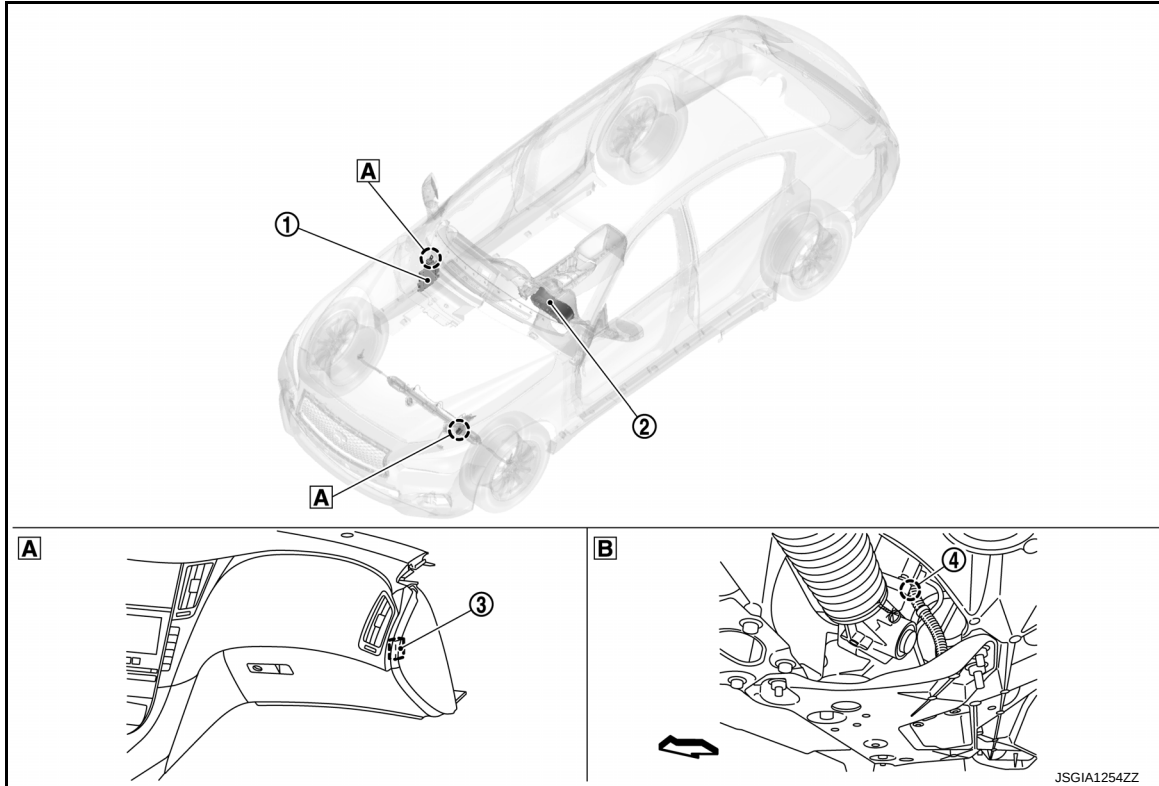
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009236933



A At the back of glove box assembly **B** Steering gear assembly

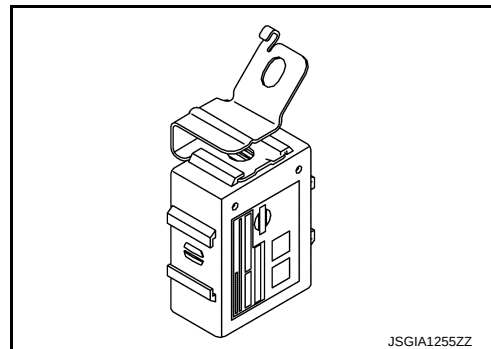
⇐: Vehicle front

No.	Component	Function
①	ECM	- Transmits the following signal to power steering control unit. - Engine speed signal - For detailed installation location, refer to EC-16, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
②	Combination meter	- Transmits the following signal to power steering control unit. - Vehicle speed signal - For detailed installation location, refer to MWI-7, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
③	Power steering control unit	STC-14, "Power Steering Control Unit"
④	Power steering solenoid valve	STC-14, "Power Steering Solenoid Valve"

Power Steering Control Unit

INFOID:000000009236935

- Signals from various sensors control the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve.
- Power steering control unit controls the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve for maintaining the power steering assist force when the fail-safe function is activated. (The engine speed signals control electronically controlled power steering system if any vehicle speed signal error is detected.)

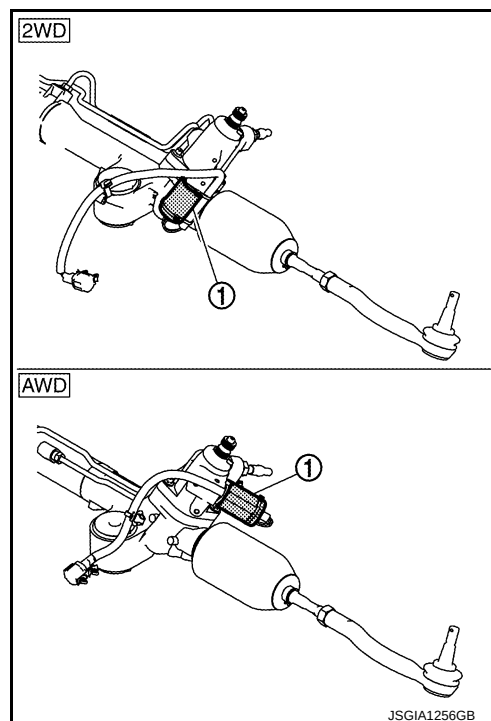


JSGIA1255ZZ

Power Steering Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009236936

Power steering solenoid valve ① controls the power steering oil pressure in the gear housing assembly.



JSGIA1256GB

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

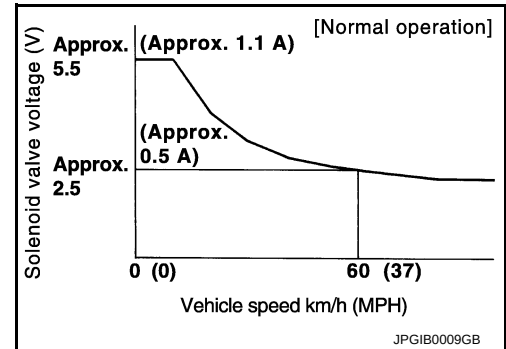
SYSTEM

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM

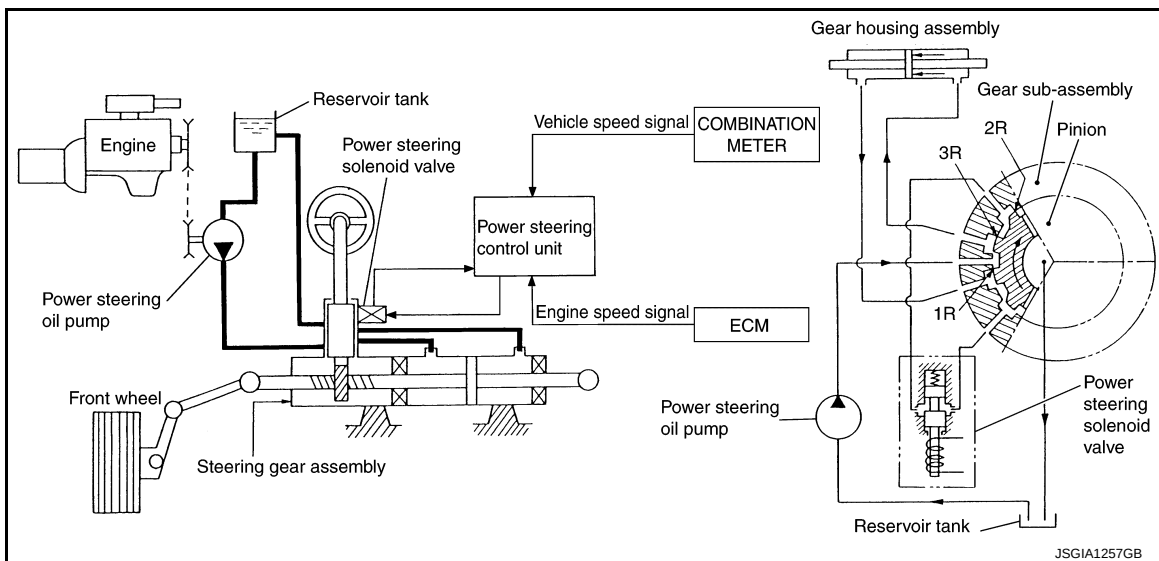
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009236937

- Electronically controlled power steering system controls the power steering solenoid valve through the power steering control unit.
- The valve driving voltage to control the power steering solenoid valve varies according to the vehicle speed.



CONTROL DIAGRAM

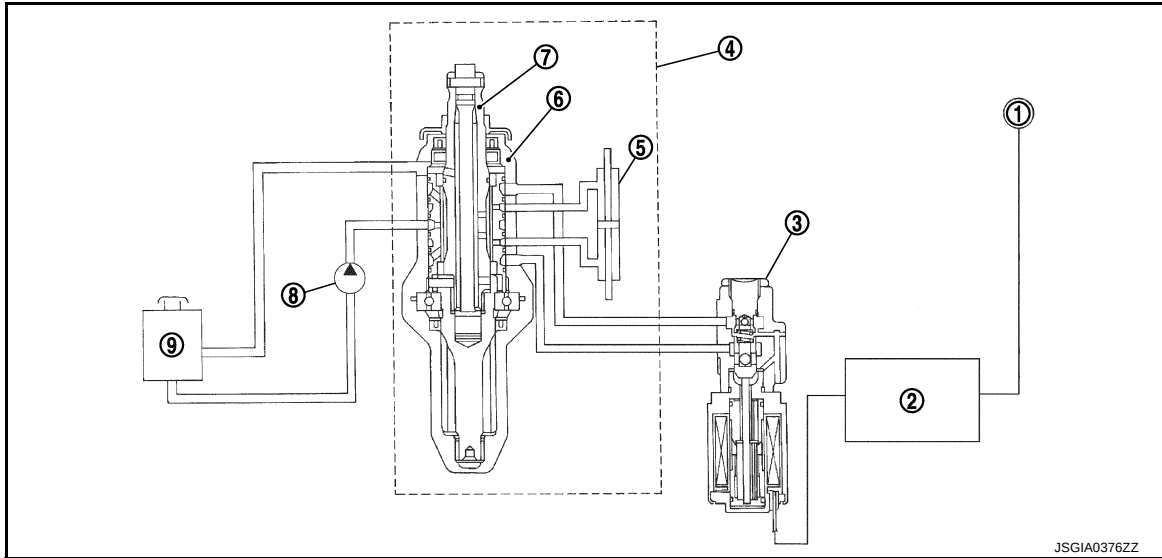


CROSS-SECTIONAL VIEW

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

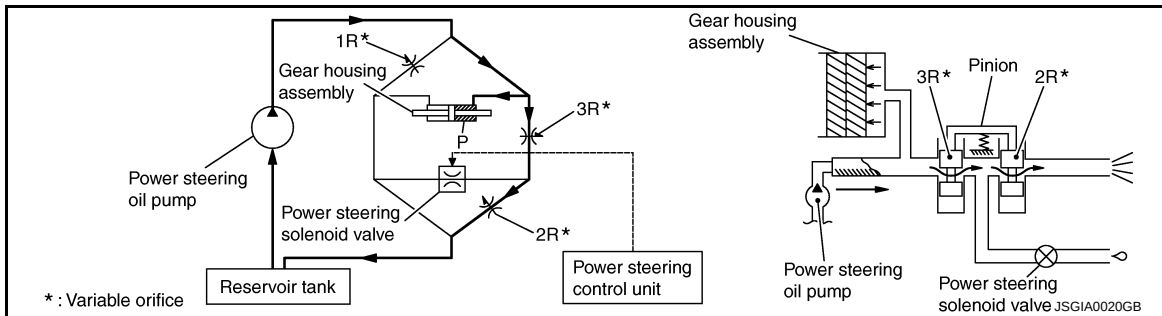
[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]



1. Combination meter	2. Power steering control unit	3. Power steering solenoid valve
4. Steering gear assembly	5. Gear housing assembly	6. Gear sub-assembly
7. Pinion	8. Power steering oil pump	9. Reservoir tank

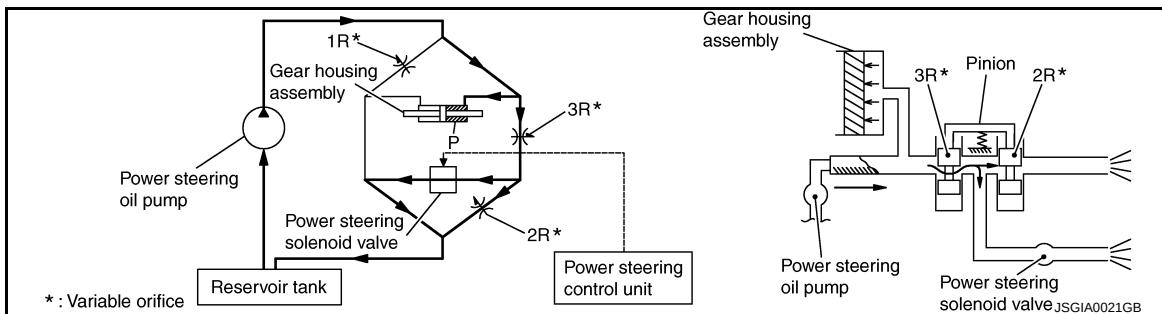
OPERATION PRINCIPLE

During Parking (When Turning The Steering Wheel To The Right.)



1. Power steering solenoid valve is closed while a vehicle is stopped.
2. Pinion "1R", "2R" and "3R" are closed depending on steering torque of steering wheel.
3. Oil pressure "P" in the gear housing assembly is the sum of oil pressures occurred in "2R" and "3R". This results in a light steering force because of high pressure.

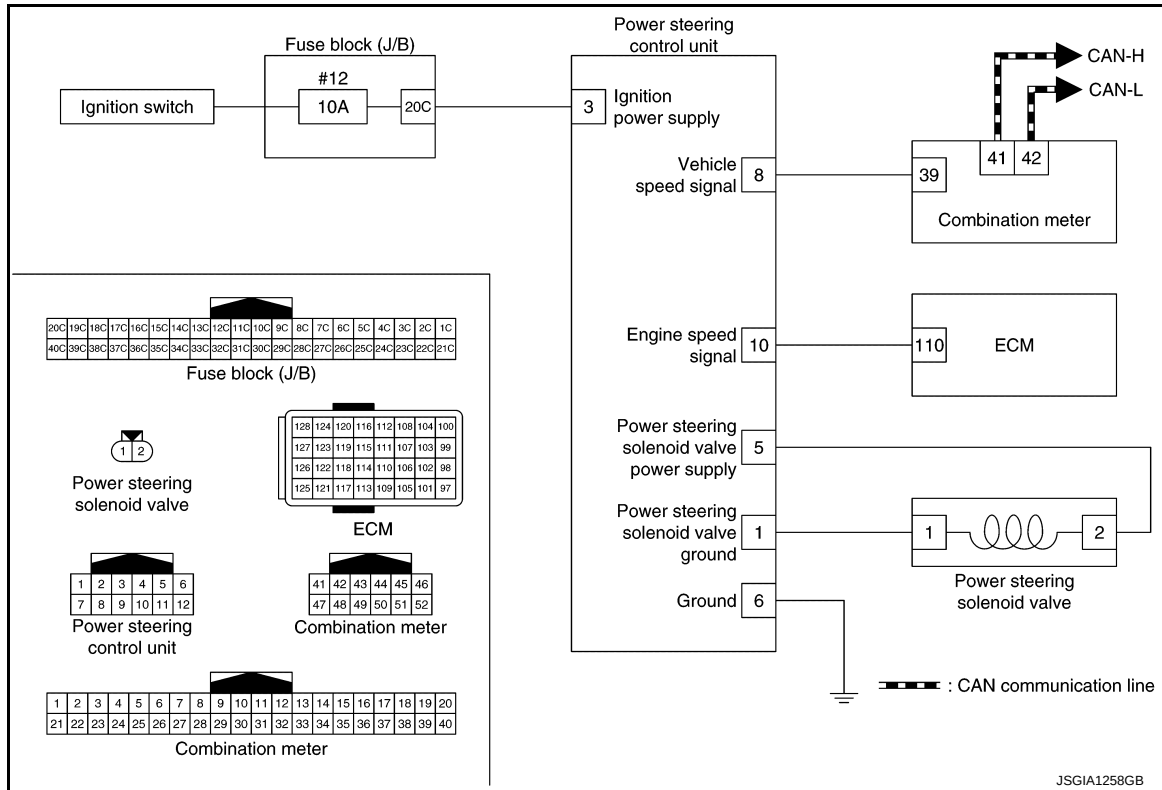
During High-speed Operation



1. Power steering solenoid valve is opened during high-speed operation.
2. Pinion "1R", "2R" and "3R" are closed depending on steering torque of steering wheel.
3. Oil pressure "2R" does not occur because the power steering solenoid valve is on full throttle.
4. Oil pressure "P" in the gear housing assembly includes only oil pressure occurred in "3R" and results in a heavy steering force.

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000009628322

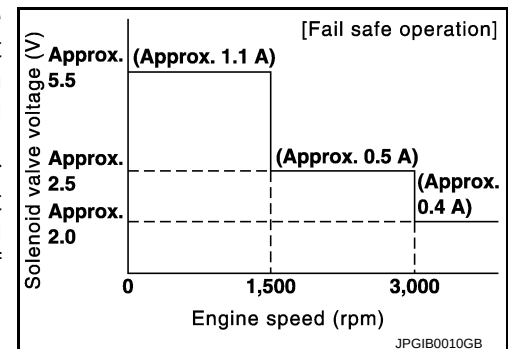


JSGIA1258GB

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED POWER STEERING SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009628321

- Electronically controlled power steering system enters the fail-safe mode (that allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability) if any of the input/output values to/from electronically controlled power steering system (power steering control unit) deviate from the standard range.
- Power steering control unit controls the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve for maintaining the power steering assist force when the fail-safe function is activated. (The engine speed signals control electronically controlled power steering system if any vehicle speed signal error is detected.)



Error area and root cause	Cancel condition
Engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more and there is no vehicle speed signal input for over 10 seconds during vehicle travel.	- When a vehicle speed signal of 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or more is inputted. - Key switch is turned OFF to ON.
Vehicle speed signal has abruptly dropped from 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more to 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or less within 1.4 seconds.	

POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

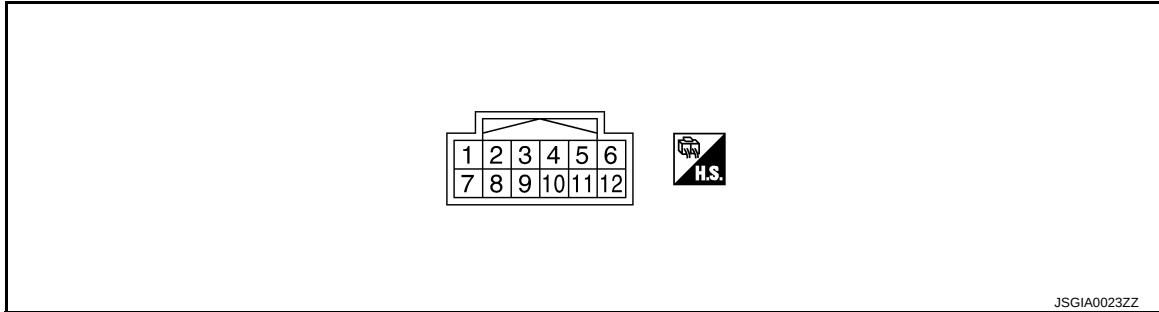
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT

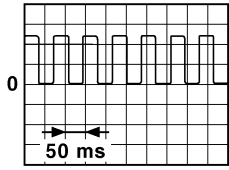
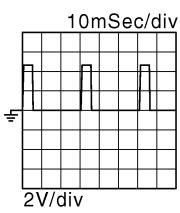
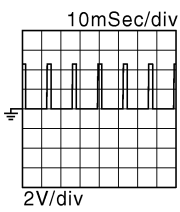
Reference Value

INFOID:000000009236939

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (LG)	Ground	Power steering solenoid valve voltage	Output	Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running)	4.4 – 6.6 V
				Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH)	1.7 – 2.9 V
3 (W)	Ground	Ignition switch power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
5 (B)	Ground	Power steering solenoid valve ground	—	Always	0 V
6 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Always	0 V
8 (L)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	Vehicle speed: 40 km/h (25 MPH) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	 JSNIA0015GB
10 (V)	Ground	Engine speed signal	Input	Engine speed: At idle (Warm-up condition)	 JMBIA0076GB
				Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition)	 JMBIA0077GB

POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

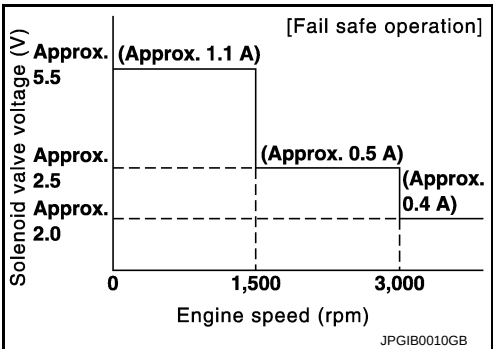
CAUTION:

When using circuit tester or oscilloscope to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to forcibly extend any connector terminals.

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000009236940

- Electronically controlled power steering system enters the fail-safe mode (that allows the steering force to be controlled without impairing the drive ability) if any of the input/output values to/from electronically controlled power steering system (power steering control unit) deviate from the standard range.
- Power steering control unit controls the driving voltage to power steering solenoid valve for maintaining the power steering assist force when the fail-safe function is activated. (The engine speed signals control electronically controlled power steering system if any vehicle speed signal error is detected.)



Error area and root cause	Cancel condition
Engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more and there is no vehicle speed signal input for over 10 seconds during vehicle travel.	- When a vehicle speed signal of 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or more is inputted. - Key switch is turned OFF to ON.
Vehicle speed signal has abruptly dropped from 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more to 2 km/h (1.2 MPH) or less within 1.4 seconds.	

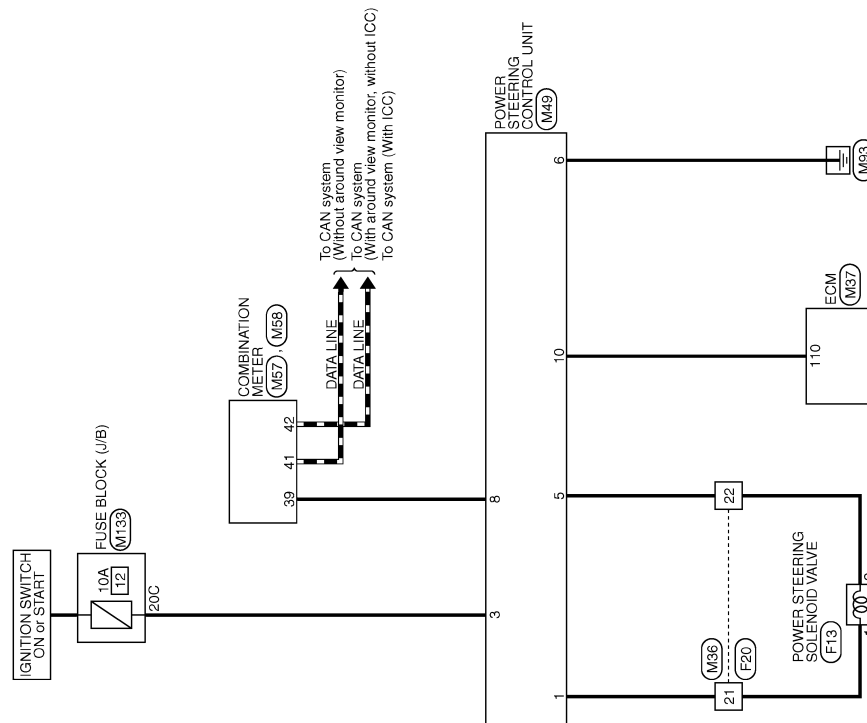
WIRING DIAGRAM

EPS SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009236941

POWER STEERING CONTROL SYSTEM



2013/05/17

JRGWC0312GB

POWER STEERING CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	HS02EBR

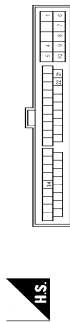


Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	POWER STEERING SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY
2	B	POWER STEERING SOLENOID GROUND

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38FW-NS10



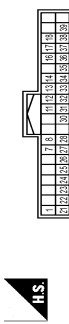
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	BG	-
9	Y	-
10	GR	-
21	LG	-
22	B	-
32	Y	-
34	BG	-

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	LG
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	TK38MW-NS10



Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH48FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
102	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
104	R	SENSOR GROUND (ACROSS ENGINE ROOM, ENGINE ROOM, SENSOR)
105	L	REFUELLING PRESSURE SENSOR
106	P	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
107	GR	SENSOR GROUND (ACROSS ENGINE ROOM, ENGINE ROOM, SENSOR)
108	Y	SENSOR GROUND (ACROSS ENGINE ROOM, ENGINE ROOM, SENSOR)
109	BR	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
110	V	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT
112	V	DATA PIPES/FITTINGS
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
121	V	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	SB	STOP LAMP SWITCH
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
126	BG	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

Connector No.	M49
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	POWER STEERING SOLENOID POWER SUPPLY
3	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
5	B	POWER STEERING SOLENOID GROUND
6	B	GROUND
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL
10	V	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	G	SECURITY SIGNAL
3	B	SECURITY SIGNAL
11	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
12	G	LED HEADLAMP (RH) WARNING SIGNAL
13	GR	LED HEADLAMP (LH) WARNING SIGNAL
14	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	V	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	BR	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	SB	TRIP RESET SIGNAL
21	B	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND
22	P	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A
23	W/B	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B
24	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
25	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
27	V	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL
28	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
29	W	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SIGNAL (DRIVER SEAT)
30	SB	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
31	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
32	BG	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
33	GR	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
34	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
35	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
36	V	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (C)
37	GR	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (C)
38	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
39	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)

JRGWC0313GB

POWER STEERING CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	B	IGN-H
42	P	IGN-L
43	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
44	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
45	W	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
47	LG	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (H)
48	SB	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (L)
51	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
52	B	GROUND

Connector No.	M133
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	TH46FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10G	V	-
11G	V	-
12G	L	-
13G	Y	-
14G	R	-
15G	R	-
16G	R	-
17G	L	-
18G	BG	- [Without DRPO]
19G	P	- [With DRPO]
19C	B	-

20G	W	-
21G	L	-
22G	L	-
23G	L	-
24G	LG	-
25G	SB	-
26G	P	-
27G	W	-
28G	W	-
29G	W	-
30G	R	-
31G	R	-
32G	W	-
33G	R	-
34G	LB	-
35G	SB	-
36G	R	-
37G	W	-
38G	SB	-
39G	V	-
40G	P	-
41G	G	-
42G	P	-
43G	P	-
44G	P	-
45G	G	-
46G	G	-
47G	G	-
48G	V	-

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000009236942

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, reproduce symptoms, and understand them fully. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, it is necessary to check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. It is dangerous to make an easy guess like “maybe the customer means that...,” or “maybe the customer mentions this symptom”.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE STATUS

1. Power steering fluid leakage and check the power steering fluid level. Refer to [ST-27. "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the drive belt tension. Refer to [EM-19. "Checking"](#).
3. Check the power steering gear for damages, cracks and fluid leakage. Refer to [ST-42. "2WD : Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (2WD), [ST-47. "AWD : Inspection"](#) (AWD).
4. Check the relief oil pressure. Refer to [ST-53. "Inspection"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis by symptom.

>> GO TO 4.

4.FINAL CHECK

Check the input/output standard values for the power steering control unit.

Are the power steering control unit input/output values within standard ranges respectively?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000009236943

Power supply to electronically controlled power steering system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009236944

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

Power steering control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
	+	—	
M49	3	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
5. Check the voltage between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

Power steering control unit		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
	+	—	
M49	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10A fuse (#12).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Power steering control unit		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M49	3	M133	20C	Existed

5. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

Power steering control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M49	3	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-54, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

Power steering control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M49	6	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

C

D

E

F

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STC

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009236945

1.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Check changes in steering force from a halt condition to high-speed driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-26, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009236946

1.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL

Check the voltage between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

Power steering control unit		—	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
	+	—		
M49	1	Ground	Vehicle speed: 0 km/h (0 MPH) (Engine is running)	4.4 – 6.6 V
			Vehicle speed: 100 km/h (62 MPH)	1.7 – 2.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between power steering solenoid valve harness connector and the power steering control unit harness connector.

Power steering solenoid valve		Power steering control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F13	1	M49	1	Existed
	2		5	

5. Check the continuity between power steering control unit harness connector and ground.

Power steering control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M49	1	Ground	Not existed
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Check the power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-27, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Power steering solenoid valve is malfunctioning. Replace gear housing assembly. Refer to [ST-39, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [ST-44, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).

POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check the power steering solenoid valve pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009236947

1.CHECK POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between power steering solenoid valve connector terminals.

Power steering solenoid valve		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal		
1	2	4 – 6 Ω

4. Check the power steering solenoid valve connector by listening for its operation sound while applying battery voltage to power steering solenoid valve connector terminals.

Power steering solenoid valve		Operation sound
Terminal		
1 (Positive)	2 (Negative)	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Power steering solenoid valve is malfunctioning. Replace housing assembly. Refer to [ST-39, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [ST-44, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009236948

1.PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and power steering control unit harness connector.

Power steering control unit		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M49	10	M37	110	Existed

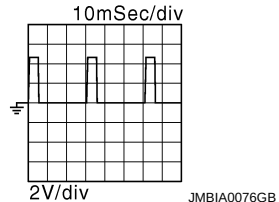
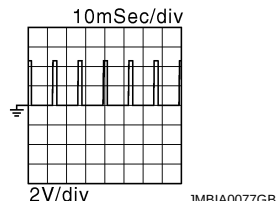
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL (ECM)

1. Connect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the signal between ECM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

ECM		—	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M37	110	Ground	Engine speed: At idle (Warm-up condition)	
			Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-152. "Description"](#).

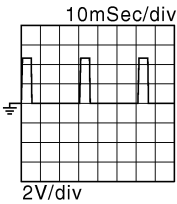
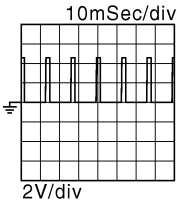
4.CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL (POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect power steering control unit harness connector.
3. Check the signal between power steering control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

Power steering control unit		—	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M49	10	Ground	Engine speed: At idle (Warm-up condition)	 10mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0076GB
			Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (Warm-up condition)	 10mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0077GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power steering control unit. Refer to [STC-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ECM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009236949

1.PERFORM COMBINATION METER SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "METER/M&A".

Is any error system detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [MWI-80, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power steering control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination meter harness connector and power steering control unit harness connector.

Power steering control unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M49	8	M57	39	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (COMBINATION METER)

1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
2. Check the combination meter input/output standard values. Refer to [MWI-70, "Reference Value"](#).

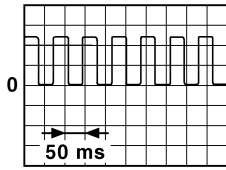
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT)

1. Connect power steering control unit harness connector.
2. Check the signal between power steering control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Power steering control unit		— —	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
	+	—		
	+	—		
M49	8	Ground	Vehicle speed: 40 km/h (25 MPH) CAUTION: Check the air pressure of tire under standard condition.	 JSNIA0015GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power steering control unit. Refer to [STC-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

- Check the power steering control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check the combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VEHICLE SPEED SENSITIVE P/S]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

UNBALANCE STEERING WHEEL TURNING FORCE (TORQUE VARIATION)

Description

INFOID:000000009236950

- Hard steering when fully turning the steering wheel.
- Light steering when driving at a high speed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009236951

1.CHECK SYSTEM FOR POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply and ground. Refer to [STC-24, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.CHECK SYSTEM FOR VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for vehicle speed signal. Refer to [STC-30, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3.CHECK SYSTEM FOR ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

Perform trouble diagnosis for engine speed signal. Refer to [STC-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4.CHECK SYSTEM FOR POWER STEERING SOLENOID VALVE

Perform trouble diagnosis for power steering solenoid valve. Refer to [STC-26, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the symptom diagnosis for the steering system. Refer to [ST-25, "NVH Troubleshooting Chart"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009236952

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove glove box. Refer to [JP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- 2. Disconnect power steering control unit connector.
- 3. Remove power steering control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009809313

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Service Notice and Precautions for Direct Adaptive Steering

INFOID:000000009728085

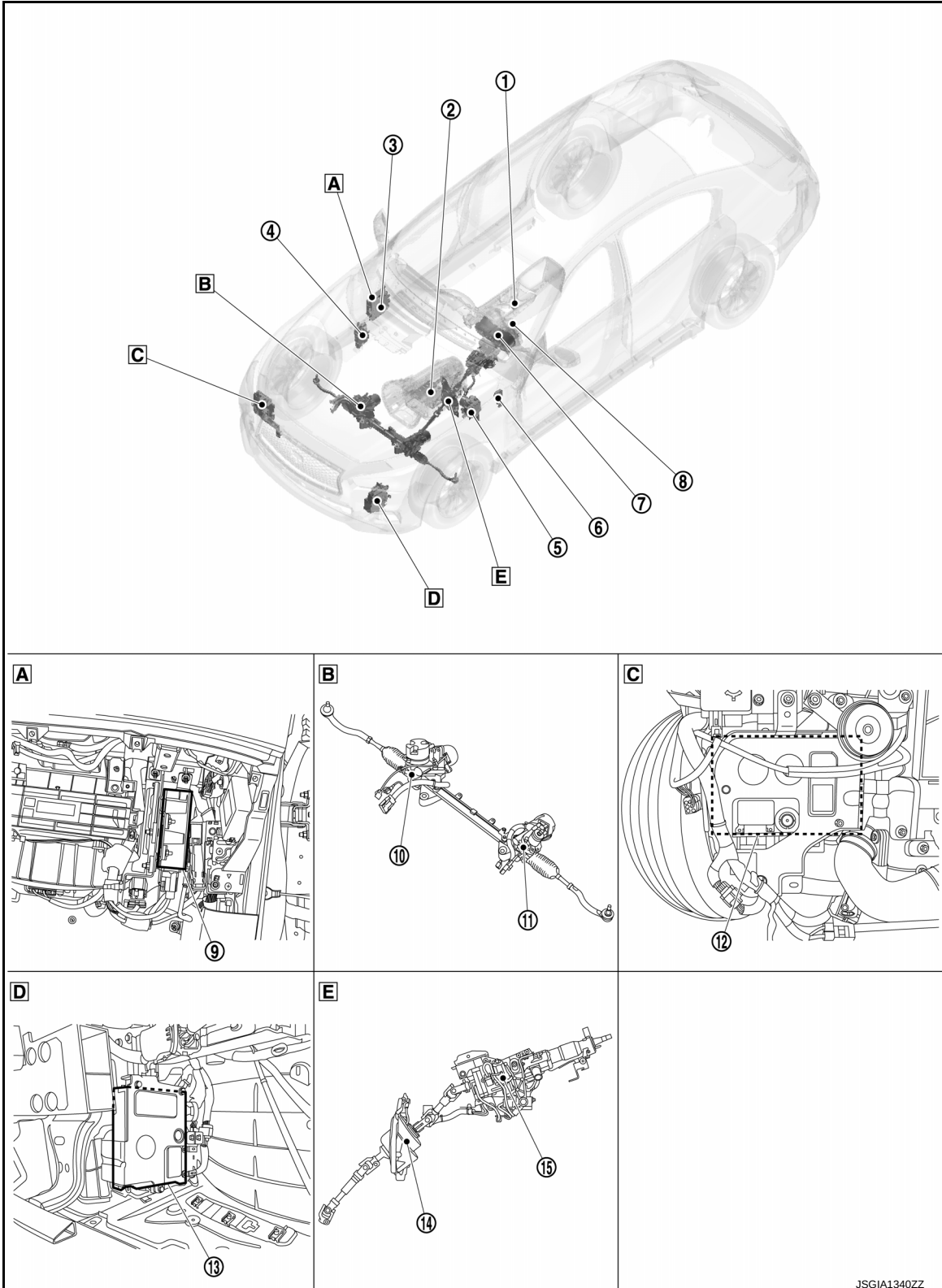
- Set the vehicle to the straight-ahead position when checking direct adaptive steering and removing each component.
- Check the following item when performing the trouble diagnosis.
 - Check if air pressure and size of tires are proper, the specified part is used for the steering wheel is genuine part.
 - Check if the connection of steering column assembly and steering gear assembly is proper (there is not looseness of mounting bolts, damage of rods, and boots or sealants, etc.).
 - Check if the wheel alignment is adjusted properly.
 - Check if there is any damage or modification to suspension or body resulting in increased weight or altered ground clearance.
 - Check if installation conditions of each link and suspension are proper.
 - Check if the battery voltage is proper.
 - Check connection conditions of each connector are proper.
- A machine sound may be heard near the driver's seat when the system is starting. This is an operating sound in normal condition of system and the sound is not.
- Before connecting or disconnecting each component harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect battery ground cable. Because battery voltage is applied to power steering control module even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".
- Refer to [STC-126, "Special Repair Requirement"](#) for the replacement of each component.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009728086



JSGIA1340ZZ

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- A Behind of glove box
 B Steering gear assembly
 C Behind of front bumper (right side)
- D Behind of front bumper (left side)
 E Steering column assembly and steering shaft assembly

No.	Component	Function
①	Drive mode select switch	• Drive mode is selectable among PERSONAL, SPORT, and STANDARD by the operating the switch. • Output the status of drive mode to the chassis control module. • For detailed installation location, refer to DMS-3, "Component Parts Location".
②	TCM	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Shift position signal • For detailed installation location, refer to TM-12, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
③	ECM	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Engine speed signal • For detailed installation location, refer to EC-16, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
④	BCM	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Sleep/wake up signal • For detailed installation location, refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
⑤	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Front LH wheel sensor signal - Front RH wheel sensor signal - Vehicle speed signal - Side G signal - Yaw rate signal • For detailed installation location, refer to BRC-9, "Component Parts Location".
⑥	Chassis control module	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Drive mode signal - Steering angle sensor signal • Transmits mainly the following signals to steering angle main control module via Chassis communication. - Active lane control signal • For detailed installation location, refer to DAS-393, "Component Parts Location".
⑦	Combination meter (Steering warning lamp)	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Odometer signal • For detailed installation location, refer to MWI-7, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location". • Turns ON the power steering warning lamp according to the signal from steering force control module via CAN communication. • For steering warning lamp, refer to STC-51, "WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning Lamp/Indicator Lamp".
⑧	Steering angle sensor	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Steering angle sensor signal - Steering angle sensor malfunction signal • For detailed installation location, refer to BRC-9, "Component Parts Location".
⑨	Steering force control module	STC-37, "Steering Force Control Module"

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

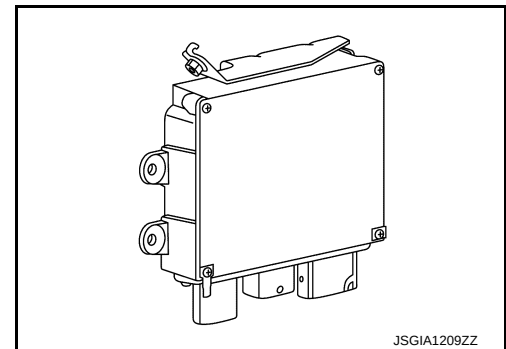
[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

No.	Component		Function
⑩	Steering angle sub actuator	Steering angle sub motor	STC-38, "Steering Angle Actuator"
		Sub motor angle sensor	
		Sub reduction gear	
⑪	Steering angle main actuator	Steering angle main motor	STC-38, "Steering Angle Actuator"
		Main motor angle sensor	
		Main reduction gear	
		Steering torque sensor	
⑫	Steering angle sub control module		STC-37, "Steering Angle Sub Control Module"
⑬	Steering angle main control module		STC-37, "Steering Angle Main Control Module"
⑭	Steering clutch		STC-39, "Steering Clutch"
⑮	Steering force actuator		STC-38, "Steering Force Actuator"

Steering Force Control Module

INFOID:000000009728087

- Calculates the optimum control variable for the steering force motor from the input values of force motor angle sensor and vehicle speed signal to controlling the steering force motor.
- Performs the release and engagement control of the steering clutch.
- If a malfunction occurs in the system, the fail-safe function activates to perform state transition, and the power steering warning lamp in the combination meter illuminates.
- The malfunctioning portion is displayed by the electronic system diagnosis tester (CONSULT) according to the self-diagnosis function.
- Quickly switches the control after a malfunction occurs according to synchronous control using FlexRay communication.

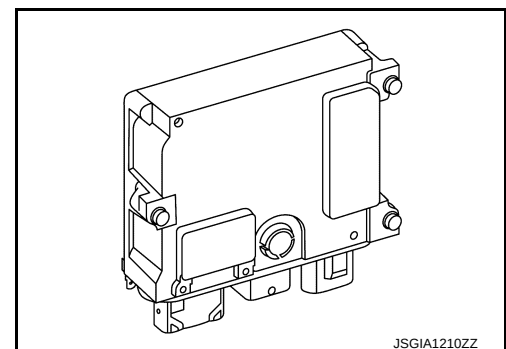


STC

Steering Angle Main Control Module

INFOID:000000009728088

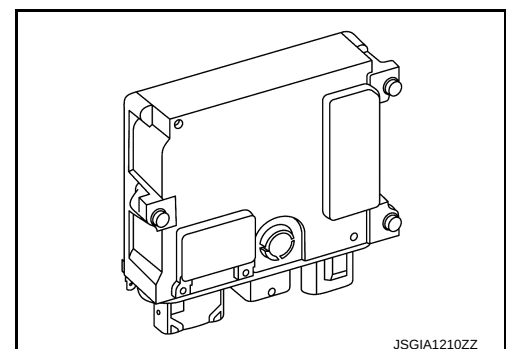
- Calculates the optimum control variable for steering angle main motor from input values of force motor angle sensor, main motor angle sensor, and vehicle speed signal for controlling the steering angle main motor.
- Steering angle main control module changes the steering gear ratio based on the drive mode select signal from chassis control module.
- Steering angle main control module transmits the pinion torque signal transmitted from the steering torque sensor to the steering force control module.
- Quickly switches the control after a malfunction occurs according to synchronous control using FlexRay communication.



Steering Angle Sub Control Module

INFOID:000000009728089

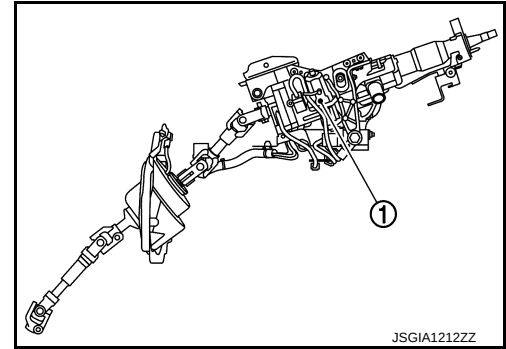
- Calculates the optimum control variable for the steering angle sub motor from input values of force motor angle sensor, sub motor angle sensor, and vehicle speed signal for controlling the steering angle sub motor.
- Quickly switches the control after a malfunction occurs, according to synchronous control using FlexRay communication.
- When transferring to EPS mode, this calculates the optimum control variable for steering angle sub motor from input values of steering torque sensor to control steering angle sub motor (Torque assist control).



Steering Force Actuator

INFOID:000000009728090

Steering force actuator ① mainly consists of the steering force motor, the force motor angle sensor, and the force motor temperature sensor.



JSGIA1212ZZ

Steering Force Motor

Steering force motor generates a torque equivalent to the reaction force from the road surface by the traction current from the steering force control module.

Force Motor Angle Sensor

Force motor angle sensor detects the angle of the steering force motor and outputs to the steering force control module by converting into voltage.

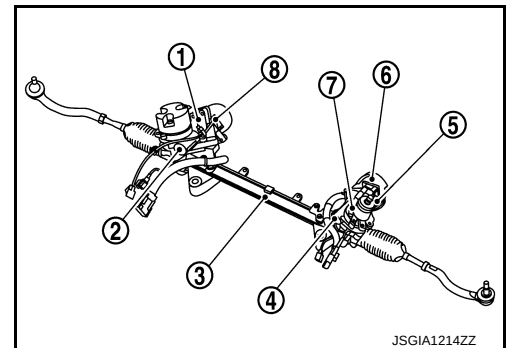
Force Motor Temperature Sensor

Force motor temperature sensor detects the temperature of the steering force motor and outputs to the steering force control module by converting into voltage.

Steering Angle Actuator

INFOID:000000009728091

Steering angle actuator mainly consists of the sub motor angle sensor ①, the sub reduction gear ②, the steering gear ③, main reduction gear ④, the main motor angle sensor ⑤, the steering angle main motor ⑥, the steering torque sensor ⑦, and the steering angle sub motor ⑧.



JSGIA1214ZZ

STEERING GEAR

Steering gear converts the pinion torque into rack axial force and changes the direction of the tires by rotating the knuckle arms.

STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

Steering torque sensor detects the pinion torque and outputs the torque signal to the steering angle main control module by converting into voltage.

STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR

Steering angle main motor generates a steering torque by the traction current from the steering angle main control module.

MAIN REDUCTION GEAR

Main reduction gear increases the steering torque provided from steering angle main motor with worm gears, and outputs to the pinion.

MAIN MOTOR ANGLE SENSOR

Main motor angle sensor detects the angular velocity of the steering angle main motor and outputs to the steering angle main control module by converting into voltage.

STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR

Steering angle sub motor generates an assist torque by the traction current from the steering angle sub control module.

SUB REDUCTION GEAR

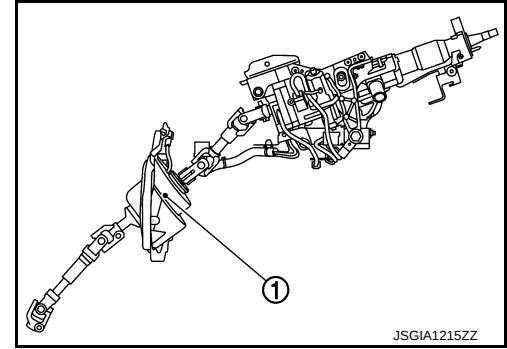
Sub reduction gear increases the steering assist torque provided from steering angle sub motor with worm gears, and outputs to the steering rack.

MAIN MOTOR ANGLE SENSOR

Main motor angle sensor detects the angular velocity of the steering angle sub motor and outputs to the steering angle sub control module by converting into voltage.

Steering Clutch

- Once electrified from the steering force control module, the steering clutch ① is released and the upper and lower steering shafts are separated.
- When a system malfunction occurs or when the steering wheel is turned with a force stronger than the butting reaction force generated by the steering force motor, the clutch is engaged while the electric from the steering force control module is shut out, and the upper and lower steering shafts are engaged.



INFOID:000000009728092

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

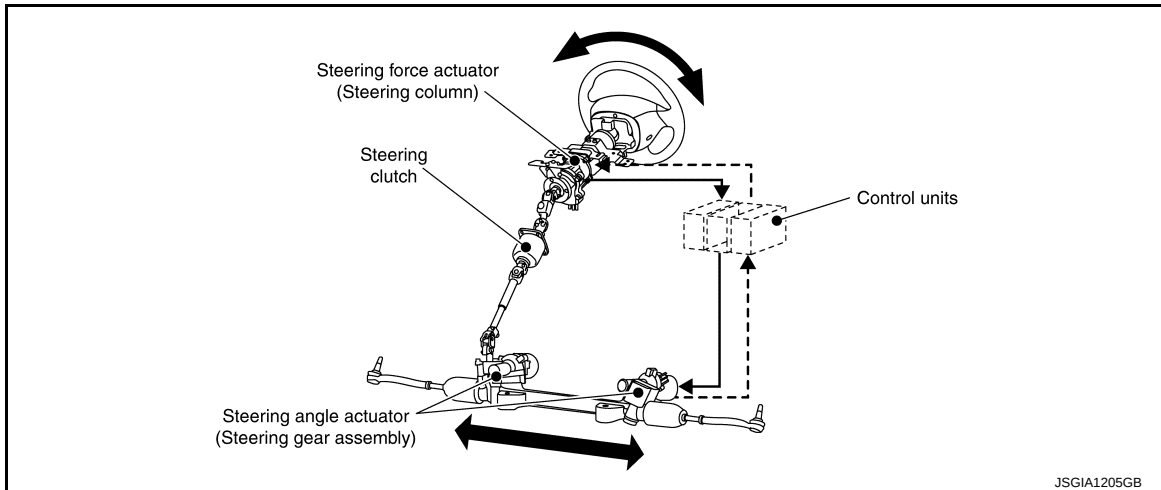
STC

SYSTEM

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : System Description

INFOID:000000009728093



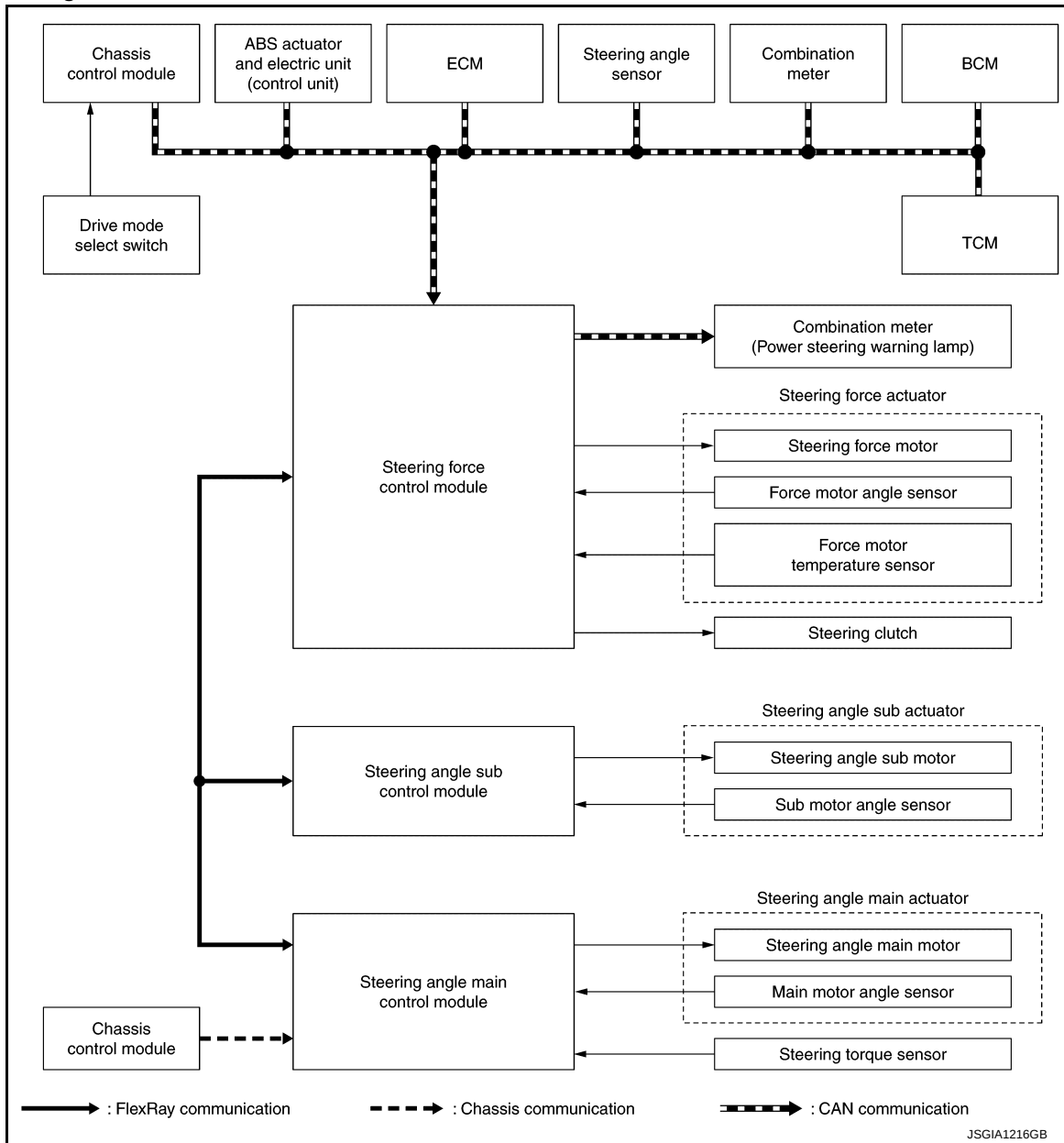
- Instead of the conventional mechanical steering system, the direct adaptive steering that conveys the steering wheel operation to the tires by converting into an electrical signal was adopted.
- By converting the steering wheel operation into an electrical signal, the steering wheel operation is conveyed to the tires without delay.
- Even on a rough road surface, the direction of tires is controlled by the steering angle actuator control to prevent the unpleasant vibration from being conveyed to the steering wheel due to the rough road surface (the necessary information for driving, such as slipperiness of the road, is conveyed to the steering wheel).
- When the system is stopped or abnormal, the portions from the steering wheel to the steering gear assembly are connected mechanically while the steering clutch is engaged, and the steering wheel becomes operative.
- The steering angle actuator (steering gear assembly) and the steering force actuator (steering column) are controlled by 3 control modules. The 3 control modules share the computed result of each data and monitor each other.
- This system is linked with active lane control and applies a slight correction to the steering angle and the steering reaction force to improve the vehicle stability when the vehicle direction is shifted by a cross wind or other forces. For details, refer to [DAS-547. "ACTIVE LANE CONTROL : System Description"](#).
- Infiniti drive mode selector which can change the steering characteristic corresponding to the preference of the driver was adopted. For details, refer to [DMS-7. "Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description"](#).
- This enables trouble diagnosis with CONSULT.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

System Diagram



INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

Communicates the signal from each control unit via CAN communication, Chassis communication or FlexRay communication.

Control unit	Signal status
Chassis control module	- Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Drive mode signal - Steering angle sensor signal - Transmits mainly the following signals to steering angle main control module via Chassis communication. - Active lane control signal
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	- Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Front LH wheel sensor signal - Front RH wheel sensor signal - Vehicle speed signal - Side G signal - Yaw rate signal

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Control unit	Signal status
ECM	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Engine status signal - Engine speed signal - Stop/Start status signal • Receives mainly the following signals from steering force control module via CAN communication. - Steering torque signal
TCM	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Shift position signal
Combination meter	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Odometer signal • Receives mainly the following signals from steering force control module via CAN communication. - Power steering warning lamp signal
Steering angle sensor	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Steering angle sensor signal - Steering angle sensor malfunction signal
BCM	• Transmits mainly the following signals to steering force control module via CAN communication. - Sleep wake up signal
Steering force control module Steering angle main control module Steering angle sub control module	• Interactively transmits and receives mainly the following signals via FlexRay communication*. - Direct adaptive steering control signal

*: Communication line between the steering force control module, the steering angle main control module, and the steering angle sub control module

Front Wheel Control Mechanism

- Front wheel control mechanism is equipped with a function for calculating steering command angle and for controlling steering angle servo according to the command steering angle.

Steering Command Angle Calculation Function

- Steering force control module calculates steering command angle from the steering angle sensor signal, vehicle speed signal, yaw rate signal, and steering angle speed signal and transmits to the steering angle main control module.
- Steering angle main control module adds the steering angle command from chassis control module to the steering command angle.
- Steering angle main control module changes the steering gear ratio according to the mode change command from the chassis control module.

Steering Angle Servo Control Function

- Steering angle main control module drives the steering angle main motor according to the servo command current calculated from the steering command angle and main motor angle, and transmits the command current for assist to the steering angle sub control module.
- Steering angle sub control module drives the steering angle sub motor from the transmitted servo command current and operates assist.

Steering Reaction Force Control Mechanism

- Steering force control module calculates a steering reaction force equivalent to the tire reaction force from steering angle sensor signal, steering angle motor angle, steering angle motor current, and vehicle speed signal to drive steering force motor.
- Steering force control module adds steering reaction force command from chassis control module to steering reaction force.
- Steering force control module changes steering reaction force according to the mode change command from chassis control module.

Back Up Mechanism

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

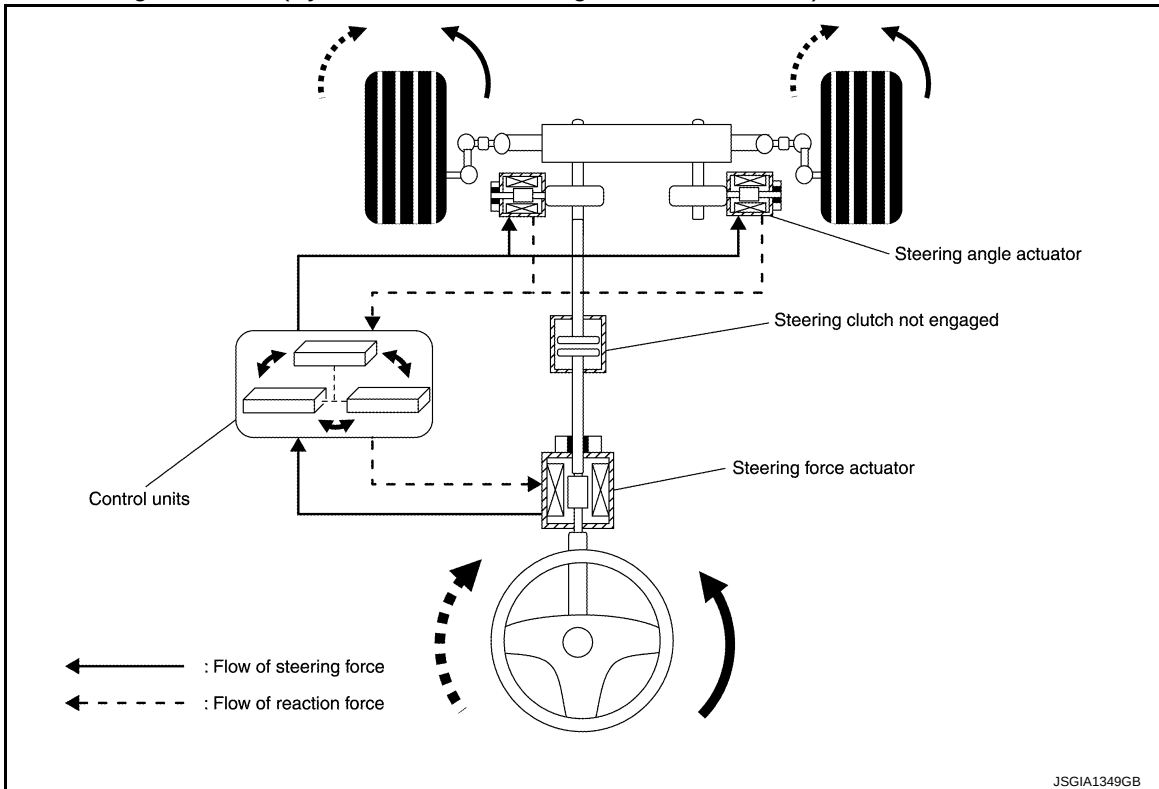
- Steering clutch is released while the system is operating normally. Engages the clutch when the system is stopped, when a malfunction occurs, or when the steering wheel is turned with a force stronger than the reaction force generated by the steering force motor.
- Steering force control module, steering angle main control module, and steering angle sub-control module mutually monitor calculations.

Infiniti Drive Mode Selector

- With Infiniti Drive Mode Selector, the steering characteristics can be set corresponding to the preference of the driver. For details, refer to [DMS-7, "Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description"](#).

OPERATION PRINCIPLE

Turning the Steering to the Left (System is Normal, and Ignition Switch is ON)



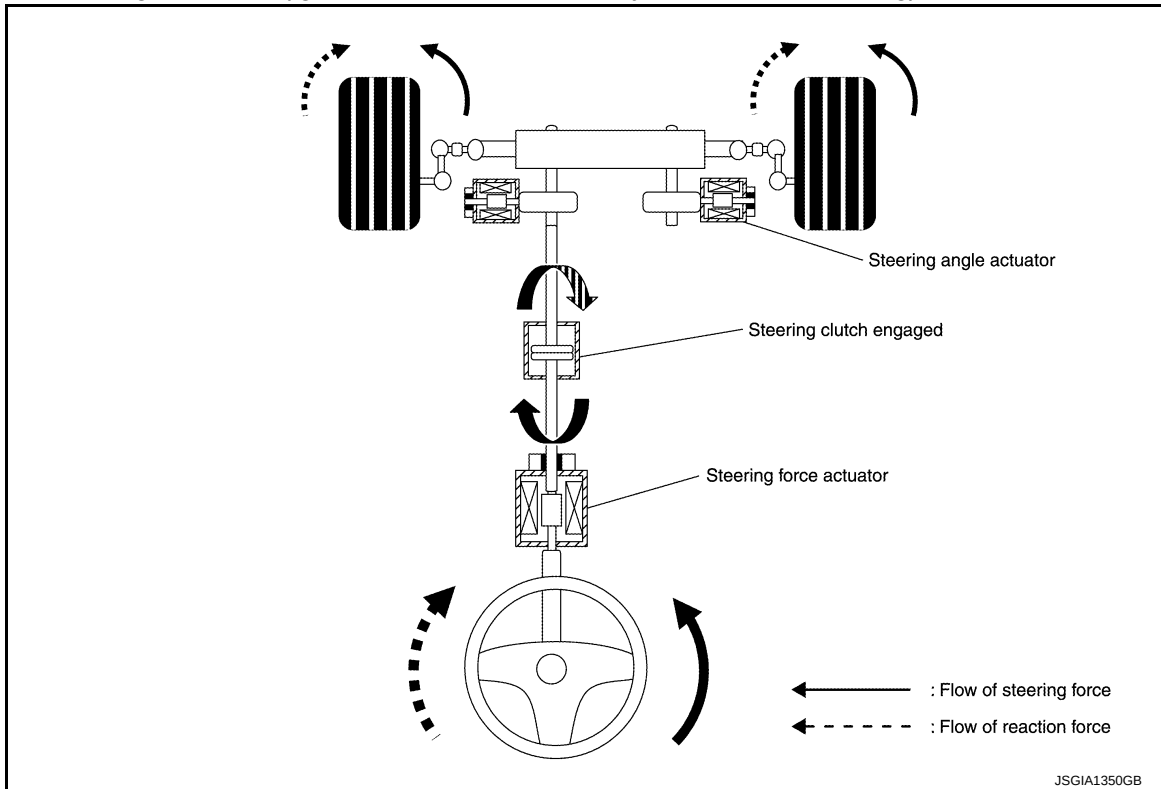
- In the normal state, the steering clutch is not engaged, and the steering wheel is separated from the steering gear assembly.
- If turning the steering wheel to the left, the steering angle actuator is driven, and the tire is turned to the left direction.
- The reaction force from the tires is conveyed from the steering gear assembly to the steering force control module and conveyed to the steering wheel by driving the steering force motor.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

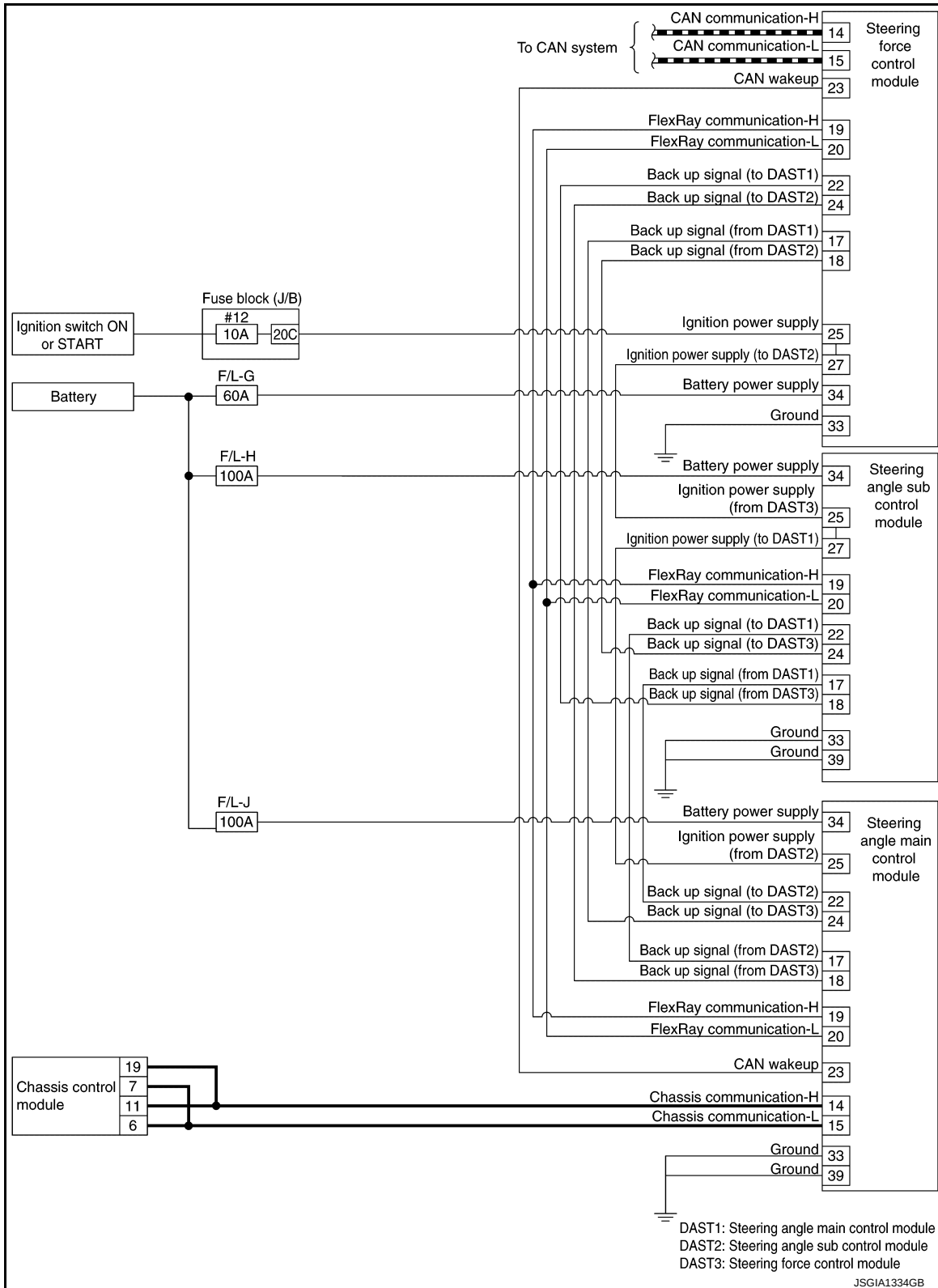
Turning the Steering to the Left (Ignition Switch is OFF, and System is Malfunctioning)



- The steering clutch is engaged, and the system changes to manual steering status.
- No electrical control is performed.

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000009728094



A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

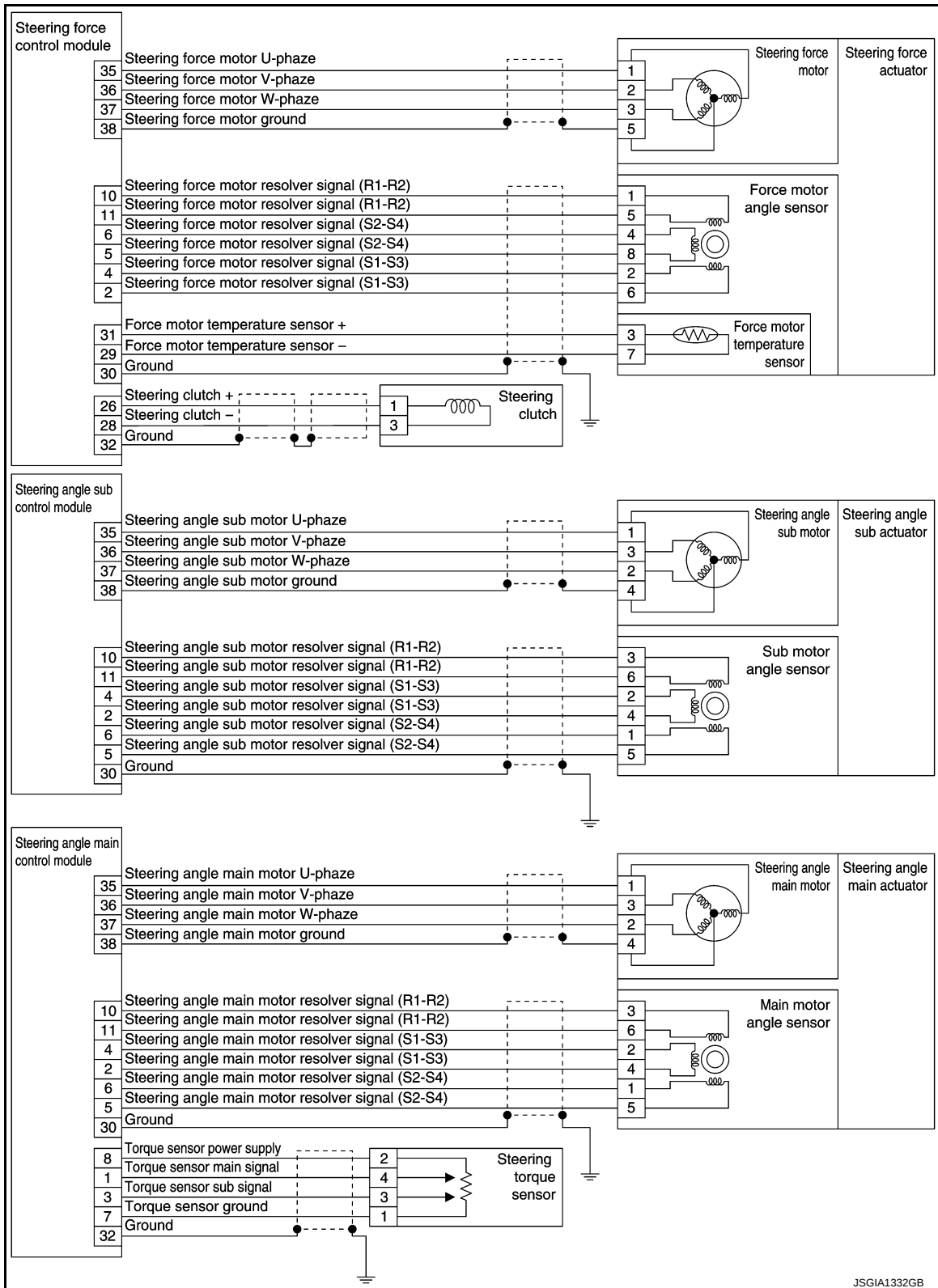
L

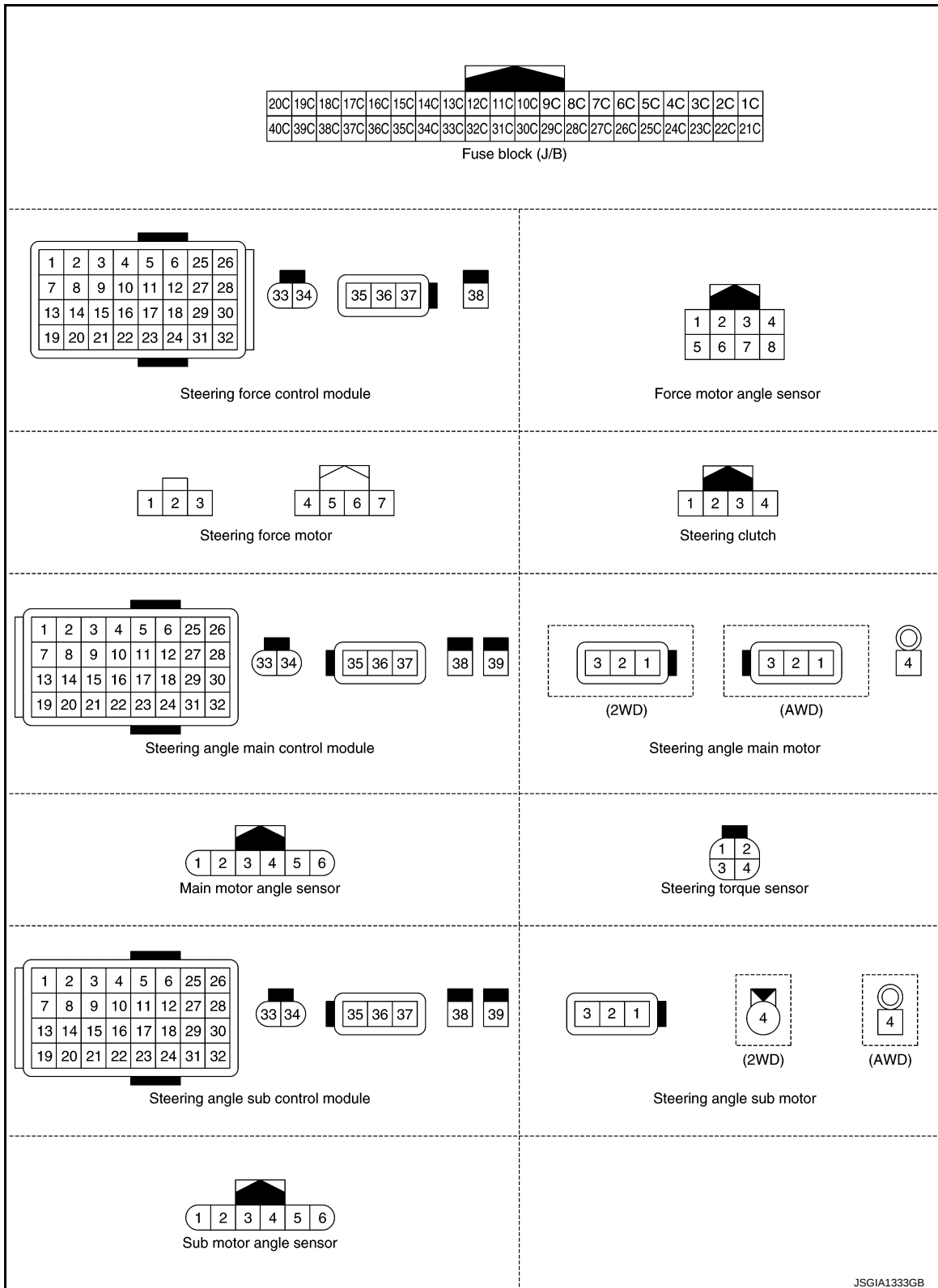
M

N

O

P





DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009728095

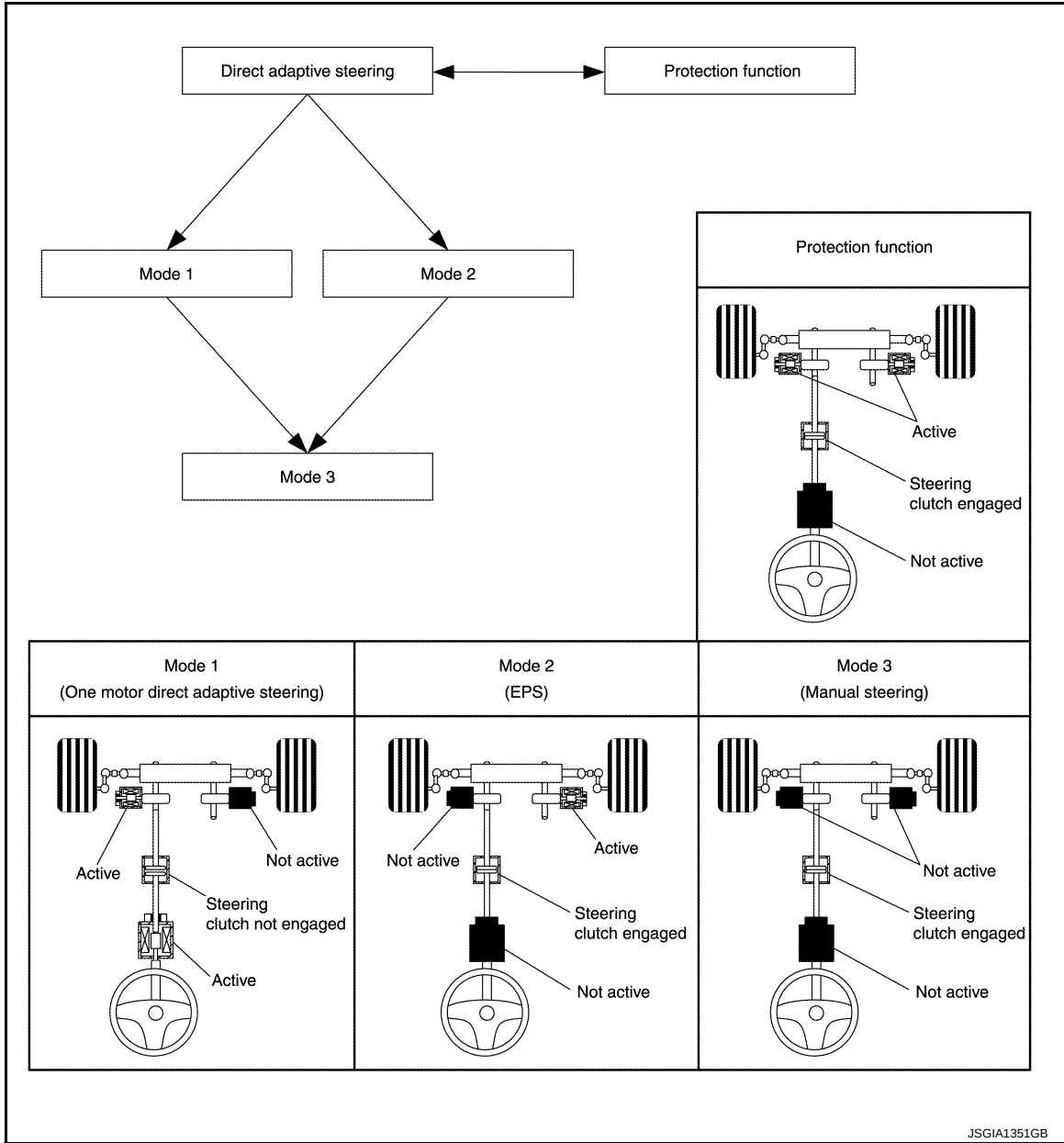
- If a malfunction occurs in the system, the fail-safe function stops the system (mode 3), activates the fail-safe mode (mode 1 or mode 2) or activates the protection mode. When the system enters mode 1, mode 2 or mode 3, the power steering warning lamp illuminates to inform the driver that the turning force is heavy in effect.
- Since three control modules monitor malfunctions mutually, DTC code varies from control module to control module.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- For details of protection function, refer to [STC-50. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).



DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13A0-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13A1-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A2-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13A3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A4-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A5-00	—	—	Mode 2
C13A6-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A7-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13A9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13AB-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AC-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13AD-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AE-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AF-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B0-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B1-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BB-00	—	—	—
C13BC-00	—	—	—
C13BD-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13BE-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13BF-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13C0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C1-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C2-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C4-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C5-00	Mode 2 ^{*1} — ^{*2}	—	—
C13C6-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C7-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C8-00	—	—	—
C13C9-00	—	—	—
C13CA-00	—	—	—
C13CB-00	—	—	—
C13CC-00	—	—	—
C13CD-00	—	—	—
C13CE-00	—	—	—
C13CF-00	—	—	—
C13D0-00	—	—	—
C13D1-00	—	—	—
C13D2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13D5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D8-00	—	—	—
C13D9-00	—	—	—
C13DA-00	—	—	—
C13DB-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DC-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DD-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DE-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13DF-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13E0-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E1-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E2-00	—	—	—
C13E3-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E4-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E5-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E6-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E7-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E8-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E9-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13EA-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13EB-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13EC-00	—	—	—
C13ED-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13EE-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13EF-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13F0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13F1-00	Mode 2	—	—
U1000-01	—	—	—
U1010-49	—	—	—

- *1: When control module detects a malfunction at startup.
- *2: When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function

INFOID:0000000009728096

- When battery voltage malfunctions temporarily, system overheats continuously and system is overloaded continuously, system is in protection mode temporarily. This is not malfunction.
- When a causative condition is cleared, the system returns to normal control automatically. (Except C13E5-00)
- Since the protection function condition is not malfunction, power steering warning lamp does not turn ON. (Except C13E5-00) The following DTCs remain to distinguish from malfunction.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Condition	Vehicle condition
C13E3-00	The steering wheel is steered over the limit angle.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
C13E4-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released within regular time with overloading steering wheel.	
C13E5-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released in spite of trying to release it many times with overloading steering wheel.	
C13E6-00	EPS/DAST 3: Internal temperature of steering force motor is 150°C (302°F) or more. DAST 1, DAST 2: Internal temperature of control module is 85°C (185°F) or more.	
C13E7-00	Power supply voltage of control module is low temporarily.	
C13E8-00	- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. - Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)	

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST

WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning Lamp/Indicator Lamp

INFOID:000000009728097

Name	Design	Layout/Function
Steering warning lamp		For layout, refer to MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Design" .
		For function, refer to MWI-38, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Power Steering Warning Lamp" .

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

HANDLING PRECAUTION

Handling Precautions for Direct Adaptive Steering

INFOID:000000009809242

WARNING:

When the power steering warning lamp illuminates with the engine running, the power assist for the steering will cease operation. Driver will still have control of the vehicle, but the steering will be harder to operate.

CAUTION:

- If wheels or tires other than the recommended ones are used, the direct adaptive steering system may not operate properly and the power steering warning lamp may illuminate.
- Do not modify the vehicle's suspension. If suspension parts such as shock absorbers, struts, springs, stabilizer bars, bushings and wheels are not recommended for the vehicle or are extremely deteriorated, the direct adaptive steering system may not operate properly and the power steering warning lamp may illuminate.
- Do not modify the vehicle's steering. If steering parts are not recommended for the vehicle or are extremely deteriorated, the direct adaptive steering system may not operate properly and the power steering warning lamp may illuminate.
- If the VDC warning lamp illuminates, the power steering warning lamp may also illuminate at the same time. Stop the vehicle in a safe location, turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the power steering warning lamp continues to illuminate, have the system checked.
- Do not place the ignition switch in the ON position while the steering wheel or a tire is removed.
- Do not turn the steering wheel as much as possible while the ignition switch is in any position other than the ON position.
- Installing an accessory on the steering wheel, or changing the steering wheel, may reduce the steering performance.
- When the steering wheel is operated repeatedly or continuously while parking or driving at a very low speed, the power assist for the steering wheel will be reduced and the steering wheel may be slightly turned even when driving on a straight road. This is to prevent overheating of the direct adaptive steering system and protect it from getting damaged. When the temperature of the direct adaptive steering system cools down, the power assist level will return to normal. Avoid repeating steering wheel operations that could cause the direct adaptive steering system to overheat.
- When the power steering warning lamp illuminates with the engine running, the power assist for the steering will cease operation. Driver will still have control of the vehicle. However, greater steering effort will be needed, especially in sharp turns and at low speeds.
- If the direct adaptive steering system is malfunctioning, the steering wheel may turn slightly even when driving on a straight road.
- Under the followings, the steering wheel may turn slightly even when driving on a straight road. This is due to a protection mechanism for the direct adaptive steering system.
 - When the battery is discharged.
 - When the engine is stalled.
 - After the vehicle is tested on the fourwheel dynamometer.
 - When the steering wheel is held in the full lock position or when the front tire touches an obstruction.
- The steering wheel will return to the normal position after the protection mechanism deactivates. To return to the normal position, turn the engine off, restart the engine, and then drive the vehicle for a period of time.
- When the vehicle is tested on the 2-wheel dynamometer, the power steering warning light may illuminate. To turn off the power steering warning lamp, stop the vehicle in a safe location, turn the engine off, restart the engine, and then drive the vehicle for a period of time.
- The following conditions do not indicate a malfunction of the direct adaptive steering system.
 - Driver may notice wider steering play when the ignition switch is in the OFF or ACC position compared to when it is in the ON position.
 - After the engine is started, the steering wheel may turn slightly even when driving on a straight road. To return to the normal position, drive the vehicle on a straight road for a period of time.
- Driver may hear a noise under the following conditions. However, this is not a malfunction.
 - When the engine is started or stopped.
 - When the steering wheel is turned in the full lock position.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009728098

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
ECU Identification	Steering force control module part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the steering force control module can be read.
Work support	This mode enable a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indication on the CONSULT.
Re/programming. Configuration	- Read and save the vehicle specification (TYPE ID). - Write the vehicle specification (TYPE ID) when replacing steering force control module.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Steering force control module part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [STC-80. "DTC Index"](#).

When "PRSNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed.

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
TOTAL DISTANCE	Display the odometer value from combination meter via CAN communication.
OWN ECU SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering force control module.
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.
ST FORCE SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering force control module.
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit.
CONTROL MODULE CRNT	Display the electric current value of steering force control module.
DETAILED CODE 1	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 2	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 3	This is displayed, but it is not used.
FLESRAY COMM SYNC STATS	Display the sync status of FlexRay communication.
STEERING MODE	Display the steering mode.
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS	Display the protection status of steering clutch.
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST	Display the control request status steering clutch.
SHIFT POSITION	Display the shift position from TCM via CAN communication.
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering force control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle main control module)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle sub control module)
POWER TRAIN STATUS	Display the status of power train.
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU)	Display ignition switch status recognized steering force control module.
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM)	Display the status of ignition switch.
STOP/START STATUS	Display the status of stop/start system from ECM via CAN communication.
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT	Display the status of instantaneous voltage drop detection.
CURB STONE DETECT STATS	Display the status of curb stone detection.
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit A.
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit B.
FREE ROLLER MODE	Display the status of free roller mode.
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE	Display the status of chassis dynamometer mode.
WRITING STATUS	Display the status the recorded angle information in steering force control module.
ST N POSI LEARN	Display the status of steering N position learning.
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	Display the voltage of buck up signal 1.
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	Display the voltage of buck up signal 2.
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT	Display the activation voltage of inverter relay.
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Display the inside voltage of steering force control module.
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Display the power supply voltage for steering force control module.
IGN VOLTAGE	Display the ignition power supply voltage for steering force control module.
C/M TEMPERATURE	Display the temperature of steering force control module.
VEHICLE SPEED	Display the vehicle speed from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
YAW RATE	Display yaw rate value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
SIDE G	Display side G value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering clutch.
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering force motor U phase.
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering force motor W phase.
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Display the output main signal 1 of steering torque sensor.
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	Display the temperature of steering force motor.
ENGINE SPEED	Display the engine speed from ECM via CAN communication.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1	Display the voltage of angle sensor signal.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2	Display the voltage of angle sensor signal.
ANGLE 1	Display the angle information used for system control.
ANGLE 2	Display the command angle for steering force motor.
F/B ANGLE 1	Display the feedback angle 1 for steering force motor.
F/B ANGLE 2	Display the feedback angle 2 for steering force motor.
ST ANGLE SENSOR	Display the steering angle from steering angle sensor via CAN communication.
ANGLE DIFFERENCE	Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion.
STEERING PINION ANGLE	Display the steering pinion angle.
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2	Display the steering pinion angle.
ANGLE 3	Display the angle information used for system control.
OFF-CENTER	Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

X: Applicable

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
OWN ECU SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering force control module.
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.
ST FORCE SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering force control module.
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS [0 – 255]	Display the status of buck up circuit.
CONTROL MODULE CRNT [A]	Display the electric current value of steering force control module.
DETAILED CODE 1 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 2 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 3 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.
FLESRAY COMM SYNC STATS [STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/STAT5/ STAT6/STAT7/STAT8/STAT9/STAT10]	Display the sync status of FlexRay communication.
STEERING MODE [CHARA A/CHARA B/CHARA C/CHARA D/ CHARA E/CHARA F/CHARA G/CHARA H/ CHARA I]	Display the steering mode.
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS [STAT0/STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/ STAT5/STAT6/STAT7/STAT8/STAT9/ STAT10/STAT11/STAT12/STAT20]	Display the protection status of steering clutch.
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST [STAT0/STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/ STAT5]	Display the control request status steering clutch.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
SHIFT POSITION [IDLE/1ST/2ND/3RD/4TH/5TH/6TH/7TH/ 8TH/R/N/P/CVT/UKNWN]	Display the shift position from ECM via CAN communication.
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering force control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle main control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle sub control module)
POWER TRAIN STATUS [STOP/RUN]	Display the status of power train.
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU) [ON/OFF]	Display the status of ignition switch.
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM) [ON/OFF]	Display the status of ignition switch.
STOP/START STATUS [ON/OFF]	Display the status of stop/start system from ECM via CAN communication.
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT [UNDTCT/DETECT]	Display the status of instantaneous voltage drop detection.
CURB STONE DETECT STATS [UNDTCT/DETECT]	Display the status of curb stone detection.
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS [STAT1/STAT2]	Display the status of buck up circuit A.
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS [STAT1/STAT2]	Display the status of buck up circuit B.
FREE ROLLER MODE [ON/OFF]	Display the status of free roller mode.
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE [PERMIT/ PROHBT]	Display the status of chassis dynamometer mode.
WRITING STATUS [OK/NG]	Display the status the recorded angle information in steering force control module.
ST N POSI LEARN [NORMAL/LEARN/COMP]	Display the status of steering N position learning.
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT [V]	Display the voltage of buck up signal 1.
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT [V]	Display the voltage of buck up signal 2.
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT [V]	Display the activation voltage of inverter relay.
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT [V]	Display the inside voltage of steering force control module.
BATTERY VOLTAGE [V]	Display the power supply voltage for steering force control module.
IGN VOLTAGE [V]	Display the ignition power supply voltage for steering force control module.
C/M TEMPERATURE [°C] or [°F]	Display the temperature of steering force control module.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [MPH]	Display the vehicle speed from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
YAW RATE [deg/s]	Display yaw rate value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
SIDE G [m/s^2]	Display side G value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering clutch.
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering force motor U phase.
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering force motor W phase.
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1 [V]	Display the output main signal 1 of steering torque sensor.
TEMPERATURE SENSOR [°C] or [°F]	Display the temperature of steering force motor.
ENGINE SPEED [Tr/min]	Display the engine speed from ECM via CAN communication.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1 [V]	Display the voltage of force motor angle sensor signal.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2 [V]	Display the voltage of force motor angle sensor signal.
ANGLE 1 [deg]	Display the angle information used for system control.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the command angle for steering force motor.
F/B ANGLE 1 [deg]	Display the feedback angle 1 for steering force motor.
F/B ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the feedback angle 2 for steering force motor.
ST ANGLE SENSOR [deg]	Display the steering angle from steering angle sensor via CAN communication.
ANGLE DIFFERENCE [deg]	Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion.
STEERING PINION ANGLE [deg]	Display the steering pinion angle.
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the steering pinion angle.
ANGLE 3 [deg]	Display the angle information used for system control.
OFF-CENTER [°]	Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration.

WORK SUPPORT

Item	Description
DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)	Perform direct adaptive steering calibration.
DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)	Perform direct adaptive steering calibration.

RE/PROGRAMMING, CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes the following functions.

Item	Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before replacing ECU Allows the reading of vehicle specification (Type ID) written in steering force control module to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After replacing ECU Allows the writing of vehicle information (Type ID) stored in CONSULT into the steering force control module.
Manual Configuration	Allows the writing of vehicle specification (Type ID) into the steering force control module by hand.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009728099

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
ECU Identification	Steering angle main control module part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the steering angle main control module can be read.
Re/programming. Configuration	• Read and save the vehicle specification (TYPE ID). • Write the vehicle specification (TYPE ID) when replacing steering angle main control module.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Steering angle main control module part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#).

When "PRSENT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed.

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
TOTAL DISTANCE	Display the odometer value from combination meter via CAN communication.
OWN ECU SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.
ST FORCE SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering force control module.
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit.
CONTROL MODULE CRNT	Display the electric current value of steering angle main control module.
DETAILED CODE 1	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 2	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 3	This is displayed, but it is not used.
FLEXRAY COMM SYNC STATS	Display the sync status of FlexRay communication.
STEERING MODE	Display the steering mode.
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS	Display the protection status of steering clutch.
ST CLUTCH CON RQUEST	Display the control request status steering clutch.
SHIFT POSITION	Display the shift position from ECM via CAN communication.
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle main control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle sub control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering force control module)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
POWER TRAIN STATUS	Display the status of power train.
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU)	Display ignition switch status recognized steering angle main control module.
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM)	Display the status of ignition switch.
STOP/START STATUS	Display the status of stop/start system from ECM via CAN communication.
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT	Display the status of instantaneous voltage drop detection.
CURB STONE DETECT STATS	Display the status of curb stone detection.
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit A.
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit B.
FREE ROLLER MODE	Display the status of free roller mode.
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE	Display the status of chassis dynamometer mode.
WRITING STATUS	Display the status the recorded angle information in steering angle main control module.
ST N POSI LEARN	Display the status of steering N position learning.
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	Display the voltage of buck up signal 1.
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	Display the voltage of buck up signal 2.
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT	Display the activation voltage of inverter relay.
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Display the inside voltage of steering angle main control module.
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Display the power supply voltage for steering angle main control module.
IGN VOLTAGE	Display the ignition power supply voltage for steering angle main control module.
C/M TEMPERATURE	Display the temperature of steering angle main control module.
VEHICLE SPEED	Display the vehicle speed from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
YAW RATE	Display yaw rate value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
SIDE G	Display side G value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering clutch.
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering angle main motor U phase.
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering angle main motor W phase.
TORQUE SEN MAIN 2	Display the output main signal 2 of steering torque sensor.
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Display the output main signal 1 of steering torque sensor.
TORQUE SEN SUB	Display the output sub signal of steering torque sensor.
TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE	Display the power supply voltage for steering torque sensor.
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	Display the temperature of steering angle main control module.
SUB IGN VOLTAGE	Display the sub ignition power supply voltage for steering angle main control module.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1	Display the voltage of angle sensor signal.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2	Display the voltage of angle sensor signal.
ANGLE 1	Display the angle information used for system control.
ANGLE 2	Display the command angle for steering angle main motor.
F/B ANGLE 1	Display the feedback angle 1 for steering angle main motor.
F/B ANGLE 2	Display the feedback angle 2 for steering angle main motor.
ST ANGLE SENSOR	Display the steering angle from steering angle sensor via CAN communication.
ANGLE DIFFERENCE	Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion.
STEERING PINION ANGLE	Display the steering pinion angle.
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2	Display the steering pinion angle.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
ANGLE 3	Display the angle information used for system control.
OFF-CENTER	Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

X: Applicable

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
OWN ECU SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.
ST FORCE SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering force control module.
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS [0 – 255]	Display the status of buck up circuit.
CONTROL MODULE CRNT [A]	Display the electric current value of steering angle main control module.
DETAILED CODE 1 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 2 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 3 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.
FLESRAY COMM SYNC STATS [STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/STAT5/ STAT6/STAT7/STAT8/STAT9/STAT10]	Display the sync status of FlexRay communication.
STEERING MODE [CHARA A/CHARA B/CHARA C/CHARA D/ CHARA E/CHARA F/CHARA G/CHARA H/ CHARA I]	Display the steering mode.
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS [STAT0/STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/ STAT5/STAT6/STAT7/STAT8/STAT9/ STAT10/STAT11/STAT12/STAT20]	Display the protection status of steering clutch.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks	
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST [STAT0/STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/ STAT5]	Display the control request status steering clutch.	A
SHIFT POSITION [IDLE/1ST/2ND/3RD/4TH/5TH/6TH/7TH/ 8TH/R/N/P/CVT/UKNWN]	Display the shift position from TCM via CAN communication.	B
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle main control module)	C
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle sub control module)	D
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle force control module)	
POWER TRAIN STATUS [STOP/RUN]	Display the status of power train.	E
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU) [ON/OFF]	Display the status of ignition switch.	
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM) [ON/OFF]	Display the status of ignition switch.	F
STOP/START STATUS [ON/OFF]	Display the status of stop/start system from ECM via CAN communication.	
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT [UNDTCT/DETECT]	Display the status of instantaneous voltage drop detection.	STC
CURB STONE DETECT STATS [UNDTCT/DETECT]	Display the status of curb stone detection.	
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS [STAT1/STAT2]	Display the status of buck up circuit A.	H
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS [STAT1/STAT2]	Display the status of buck up circuit B.	
FREE ROLLER MODE [ON/OFF]	Display the status of free roller mode.	I
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE [PERMIT/ PROHBT]	Display the status of chassis dynamometer mode.	J
WRITING STATUS [OK/NG]	Display the status the recorded angle information in steering angle main control module.	
ST N POSI LEARN [NORMAL/LEARN/COMP]	Display the status of steering N position learning.	K
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT [V]	Display the voltage of buck up signal 1.	
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT [V]	Display the voltage of buck up signal 2.	
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT [V]	Display the activation voltage of inverter relay.	L
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT [V]	Display the inside voltage of steering angle main control module.	
BATTERY VOLTAGE [V]	Display the power supply voltage for steering angle main control module.	M
IGN VOLTAGE [V]	Display the ignition power supply voltage for steering angle main control module.	
C/M TEMPERATURE [°C] or [°F]	Display the temperature of steering angle main control module.	
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [MPH]	Display the vehicle speed from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.	N
YAW RATE [deg/s]	Display yaw rate value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.	O
SIDE G [m/s^2]	Display side G value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.	
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering clutch.	P
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering angle main motor U phase.	
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering angle main motor W phase.	
TORQUE SEN MAIN 2 [V]	Display the output main signal 2 of steering torque sensor.	
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1 [V]	Display the output main signal 1 of steering torque sensor.	
TORQUE SEN SUB [V]	Display the output sub signal of steering torque sensor.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE [V]	Display the power supply voltage for steering torque sensor.
TEMPERATURE SENSOR [°C] or [°F]	Display the temperature of steering angle main control module.
SUB IGN VOLTAGE [V]	Display the sub ignition power supply voltage for steering angle main control module.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1 [V]	Display the voltage of angle main motor angle sensor signal.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2 [V]	Display the voltage of angle main motor angle sensor signal.
ANGLE 1 [deg]	Display the angle information used for system control.
ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the command angle for steering angle main motor.
F/B ANGLE 1 [deg]	Display the feedback angle 1 for steering angle main motor.
F/B ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the feedback angle 2 for steering angle main motor.
ST ANGLE SENSOR [deg]	Display the steering angle from steering angle sensor via CAN communication.
ANGLE DIFFERENCE [deg]	Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion.
STEERING PINION ANGLE [deg]	Display the steering pinion angle.
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the steering pinion angle.
ANGLE 3 [deg]	Display the angle information used for system control.
OFF-CENTER [°]	Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration.

RE/PROGRAMMING, CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes the following functions.

Item		Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before replacing ECU	Allows the reading of vehicle specification (Type ID) written in steering angle main control module to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After replacing ECU	Allows the writing of vehicle information (Type ID) stored in CONSULT into the steering angle main control module.
Manual Configuration		Allows the writing of vehicle specification (Type ID) into the steering angle main control module by hand.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009728100

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
ECU Identification	Steering angle sub control module part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the steering angle sub control module can be read.
Re/programming. Configuration	- Read and save the vehicle specification (TYPE ID). - Write the vehicle specification (TYPE ID) when replacing steering angle sub control module.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Steering angle sub control module part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#).

When "PRCNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed.

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
TOTAL DISTANCE	Display the odometer value from combination meter via CAN communication.
OWN ECU SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle main control module.
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.
ST FORCE SYS STATUS	Display the status of steering force control module.
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit.
CONTROL MODULE CRNT	Display the electric current value of steering angle sub control module.
DETAILED CODE 1	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 2	This is displayed, but it is not used.
DETAILED CODE 3	This is displayed, but it is not used.
FLESRAY COMM SYNC STATS	Display the sync status of FlexRay communication.
STEERING MODE	Display the steering mode.
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS	Display the protection status of steering clutch.
ST CLUTCH CON RQUEST	Display the control request status steering clutch.
SHIFT POSITION	Display the shift position from TCM via CAN communication.
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle sub control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle main control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2)	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering force control module)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Freeze Frame Data Item	Description
POWER TRAIN STATUS	Display the status of power train.
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU)	Display ignition switch status recognized steering angle sub control module.
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM)	Display the status of ignition switch.
STOP/START STATUS	Display the status of stop/start system from ECM via CAN communication.
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT	Display the status of instantaneous voltage drop detection.
CURB STONE DETECT STATS	Display the status of curb stone detection.
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit A.
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS	Display the status of buck up circuit B.
FREE ROLLER MODE	Display the status of free roller mode.
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE	Display the status of chassis dynamometer mode.
WRITING STATUS	Display the status the recorded angle information in steering angle sub control module.
ST N POSI LEARN	Display the status of steering N position learning.
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	Display the voltage of buck up signal 1.
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	Display the voltage of buck up signal 2.
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT	Display the activation voltage of inverter relay.
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Display the inside voltage of steering angle sub control module.
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Display the power supply voltage for steering angle sub control module.
IGN VOLTAGE	Display the ignition power supply voltage for steering angle sub control module.
C/M TEMPERATURE	Display the temperature of steering angle sub control module.
VEHICLE SPEED	Display the vehicle speed from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
YAW RATE	Display yaw rate value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
SIDE G	Display side G value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering clutch.
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering angle sub motor U phase.
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT	Display the activation current of steering angle sub motor W phase.
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Display the output main signal 1 of steering torque sensor.
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	Display the temperature of steering angle sub control module.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1	Display the voltage of angle sensor signal.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2	Display the voltage of angle sensor signal.
ANGLE 1	Display the angle information used for system control.
ANGLE 2	Display the command angle for steering angle sub motor.
F/B ANGLE 1	Display the feedback angle 1 for steering angle sub motor.
F/B ANGLE 2	Display the feedback angle 2 for steering angle sub motor.
ST ANGLE SENSOR	Display the steering angle from steering angle sensor via CAN communication.
ANGLE DIFFERENCE	Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion.
STEERING PINION ANGLE	Display the steering pinion angle.
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2	Display the steering pinion angle.
ANGLE 3	Display the angle information used for system control.
OFF-CENTER	Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

X: Applicable

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks	
OWN ECU SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.	A
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle main control module.	B
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering angle sub control module.	C
ST FORCE SYS STATUS [BOOT/DIAG1/DIAG2/DIAG3/DIAG4/ DIAG5/DIAG6/DIAG7/DIAG8/DIAG9/ DIAG10/DOWN1/DOWN2/DOWN3/FIN1/ FIN2/FIN3/FIN4/FIN5/FIN6/FIN7/FIN8/ FIN9/FIN10/FIN11/FIN12/MALF1/MALF2/ MALF3/SETTING/STD1/STD2/STD3/ SYNC]	Display the status of steering force control module.	D
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS [0 – 255]	Display the status of buck up circuit.	E
CONTROL MODULE CRNT [A]	Display the electric current value of steering angle sub control module.	F
DETAILED CODE 1 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.	G
DETAILED CODE 2 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.	H
DETAILED CODE 3 [0 – 255]	This is displayed, but it is not used.	I
FLESRAY COMM SYNC STATS [STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/STAT5/ STAT6/STAT7/STAT8/STAT9/STAT10]	Display the sync status of FlexRay communication.	J
STEERING MODE [CHARA A/CHARA B/CHARA C/CHARA D/ CHARA E/CHARA F/CHARA G/CHARA H/ CHARA I]	Display the steering mode.	K
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS [STAT0/STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/ STAT5/STAT6/STAT7/STAT8/STAT9/ STAT10/STAT11/STAT12/STAT20]	Display the protection status of steering clutch.	L
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST [STAT0/STAT1/STAT2/STAT3/STAT4/ STAT5]	Display the control request status steering clutch.	M
SHIFT POSITION [IDLE/1ST/2ND/3RD/4TH/5TH/6TH/7TH/ 8TH/R/N/P/CVT/UKNWN]	Display the shift position from ECM via CAN communication.	N
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle sub control module)	O

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering angle main control module)
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2) [NORMAL/DIAG/MALF]	Display the diagnosis status of FlexRay communication. (steering force control module)
POWER TRAIN STATUS [STOP/RUN]	Display the status of power train.
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU) [ON/OFF]	Display the status of ignition switch.
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM) [ON/OFF]	Display the status of ignition switch.
STOP/START STATUS [ON/OFF]	Display the status of stop/start system from ECM via CAN communication.
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT [UNDTCT/DETECT]	Display the status of instantaneous voltage drop detection.
CURB STONE DETECT STATS [UNDTCT/DETECT]	Display the status of curb stone detection.
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS [STAT1/STAT2]	Display the status of buck up circuit A.
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS [STAT1/STAT2]	Display the status of buck up circuit B.
FREE ROLLER MODE [ON/OFF]	Display the status of free roller mode.
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE [PERMIT/ PROHBT]	Display the status of chassis dynamometer mode.
WRITING STATUS [OK/NG]	Display the status the recorded angle information in steering angle sub control module.
ST N POSI LEARN [NORMAL/LEARN/COMP]	Display the status of steering N position learning.
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT [V]	Display the voltage of buck up signal 1.
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT [V]	Display the voltage of buck up signal 2.
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT [V]	Display the activation voltage of inverter relay.
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT [V]	Display the inside voltage of steering angle sub control module.
BATTERY VOLTAGE [V]	Display the power supply voltage for steering angle sub control module.
IGN VOLTAGE [V]	Display the ignition power supply voltage for steering angle sub control module.
C/M TEMPERATURE [°C] or [°F]	Display the temperature of steering angle sub control module.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [MPH]	Display the vehicle speed from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
YAW RATE [deg/s]	Display yaw rate value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
SIDE G [m/s^2]	Display side G value from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering clutch.
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering angle sub motor U phase.
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT [A]	Display the activation current of steering angle sub motor W phase.
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1 [V]	Display the output main signal 1 of steering torque sensor.
TEMPERATURE SENSOR [°C] or [°F]	Display the temperature of steering angle sub control module.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1 [V]	Display the voltage of angle sub motor angle sensor signal.
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2 [V]	Display the voltage of angle sub motor angle sensor signal.
ANGLE 1 [deg]	Display the angle information used for system control.
ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the command angle for steering angle sub motor.
F/B ANGLE 1 [deg]	Display the feedback angle 1 for steering angle sub motor.
F/B ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the feedback angle 2 for steering angle sub motor.
ST ANGLE SENSOR [deg]	Display the steering angle from steering angle sensor via CAN communication.
ANGLE DIFFERENCE [deg]	Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item [Unit]	Remarks
STEERING PINION ANGLE [deg]	Display the steering pinion angle.
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2 [deg]	Display the steering pinion angle.
ANGLE 3 [deg]	Display the angle information used for system control.
OFF-CENTER [°]	Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration.

RE/PROGRAMMING, CONFIGURATION

Configuration includes the following functions.

Item		Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before replacing ECU	Allows the reading of vehicle specification (Type ID) written in steering angle sub control module to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After replacing ECU	Allows the writing of vehicle information (Type ID) stored in CONSULT into the steering angle sub control module.
Manual Configuration		Allows the writing of vehicle specification (Type ID) into the steering angle sub control module by hand.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

INFOID:000000009728101

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OWN ECU SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
	System is diagnosing	DIAG1
		DIAG2
		DIAG3
		DIAG4
		DIAG5
		DIAG6
		DIAG7
		DIAG8
		DIAG9
		DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1
		FIN2
		FIN3
		FIN4
		FIN5
		FIN6
		FIN7
		FIN8
		FIN9
		FIN10
		FIN11
		FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1
		STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value	
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT	A
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10	B C D
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12	E F
	Finish the system control	DOWN1	H
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2	
	System is shutdown	DOWN3	
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1	I
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2	
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3	
	Performing initial setting	SETTING	J
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2	K
	System is in protection mode	STD3	
	System is synchronizing	SYNC	

STC

L
M
N
O
P

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
ST FORCE SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS	Always	0 – 255
CONTROL MODULE CRNT	Always	0 – 255 A
DETAILED CODE 1	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255
DETAILED CODE 2	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255
DETAILED CODE 3	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255
FLEXRAY COMM SYNC STATS	Always	STAT1 – 10
STEERING MODE	Always	CHARA – CHARA I
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS	Always	STAT0 – STAT12, STAT20
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST	Always	STAT0 – STAT5

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
SHIFT POSITION	Engine running	Idle neutral is active	IDLE
		Shift selector: Manual mode	1ST
			2ND
			3RD
			4TH
			5TH
			6TH
			7TH
			8TH
		Shift selector: R	R
		Shift selector: N	N
		Shift selector: P	P
		CVT mode	CVT
		Range is unknown	UKNWN
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN)	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is normal.		NORMAL
	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG
	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is malfunction.		MALF
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1)	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is normal.		NORMAL
	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG
	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is malfunction.		MALF
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2)	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is normal.		NORMAL
	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG
	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is malfunction.		MALF
POWER TRAIN STATUS	Power train stops.		STOP
	Power train starts.		RUN
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU)	Ignition switch: ON		ON
	Ignition switch: OFF		OFF
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM)	Ignition switch: ON		ON
	Ignition switch: OFF		OFF
STOP/START STATUS	Stop/start system is operating.		ON
	Stop/start system is not operating.		OFF
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT	Instantaneous voltage drop status is not detected.		UNDTCT
	Instantaneous voltage drop status is detected.		DETECT
CURB STONE DETECT STATS	The state of hitting curb stone is not detected.		UNDTCT
	The state of hitting curb stone is detected.		DETECT
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS	Back up circuit A links control modules.		STAT1
	back up circuit A does not link control modules.		STAT2
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS	back up circuit B links control modules.		STAT1
	back up circuit B does not link control modules.		STAT2

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value	
FREE ROLLER MODE	Free roller mode: ON		ON	A
	Free roller mode: OFF		OFF	
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE	System can switch the mode to chassis dynamometer mode		PERMIT	B
	System cannot switch the mode to chassis dynamometer mode		PROHBT	
WRITING STATUS	When system is starting, the required angle information is recorded in control module.		OK	C
	When system is starting, the required angle information is not recorded in control module.		NG	
ST N POSI LEARN	System is normal.		NORMAL	D
	Steering N position learning is performing.		LEARN	
	Steering N position learning is completed.		COMP	
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	Steering force control module is normal.		Approx. 0.5 – 3.0 V	E
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	Steering force control module is normal.		Approx. 0.5 – 3.0 V	
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT	Engine running		Battery voltage	F
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Engine running		Battery voltage – Approx. 0.6 V	
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage	STC
IGN VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage	
C/M TEMPERATURE	Engine running		Display temperature of inside of steering force motor [°C °F]	H
VEHICLE SPEED	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h or 0.00 MPH	
	Start the engine. Wait a minute. Drive the vehicle. CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard conditions.		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)	I
YAW RATE	Vehicle stopped		Approx. 0 deg/s	
	Vehicle turning		Approx. 0 - ±201 deg/s	J
SIDE G	Vehicle stopped		Approx. 0 m/s^2	
	Vehicle turning		Approx. 0 - ±2 m/s^2	K
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT	Engine running		Display the activation current of steering clutch. (A)	
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 A	L
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale (Approx. 0 - 70 A)	
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale [Approx. (-70) - (0) A]	
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 A	N
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale (Approx. 0 - 70 A)	
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale [Approx. (-70) - (0) A]	
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 2.5 V	P
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Approx. 2.5 - 3.7 V	
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Approx. 1.3 - 2.5 V	
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	Ignition switch ON or Engine running		Display temperature of inside of steering force motor [°C °F]	

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
ENGINE SPEED	Engine stopped		0 Tr/min
	Engine running		Display the engine speed (Tr/min)
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1	Engine running		Approx. 1.0 - 3.5 V
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2	Engine running		Approx. 1.0 - 3.5 V
ANGLE 1	Engine running		Display the angle used for system control. (deg)
ANGLE 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
F/B ANGLE 1	Engine running		Display the feedback angle for steering force motor. (deg)
F/B ANGLE 2	Engine running		Display the feedback angle for steering force motor. (deg)
ST ANGLE SENSOR	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
ANGLE DIFFERENCE	Engine running		Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion. (deg)
STEERING PINION ANGLE	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
ANGLE 3	Engine running		Display the angle used for system control. (deg)
OFF-CENTER	Always		Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration. (deg)

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009728102

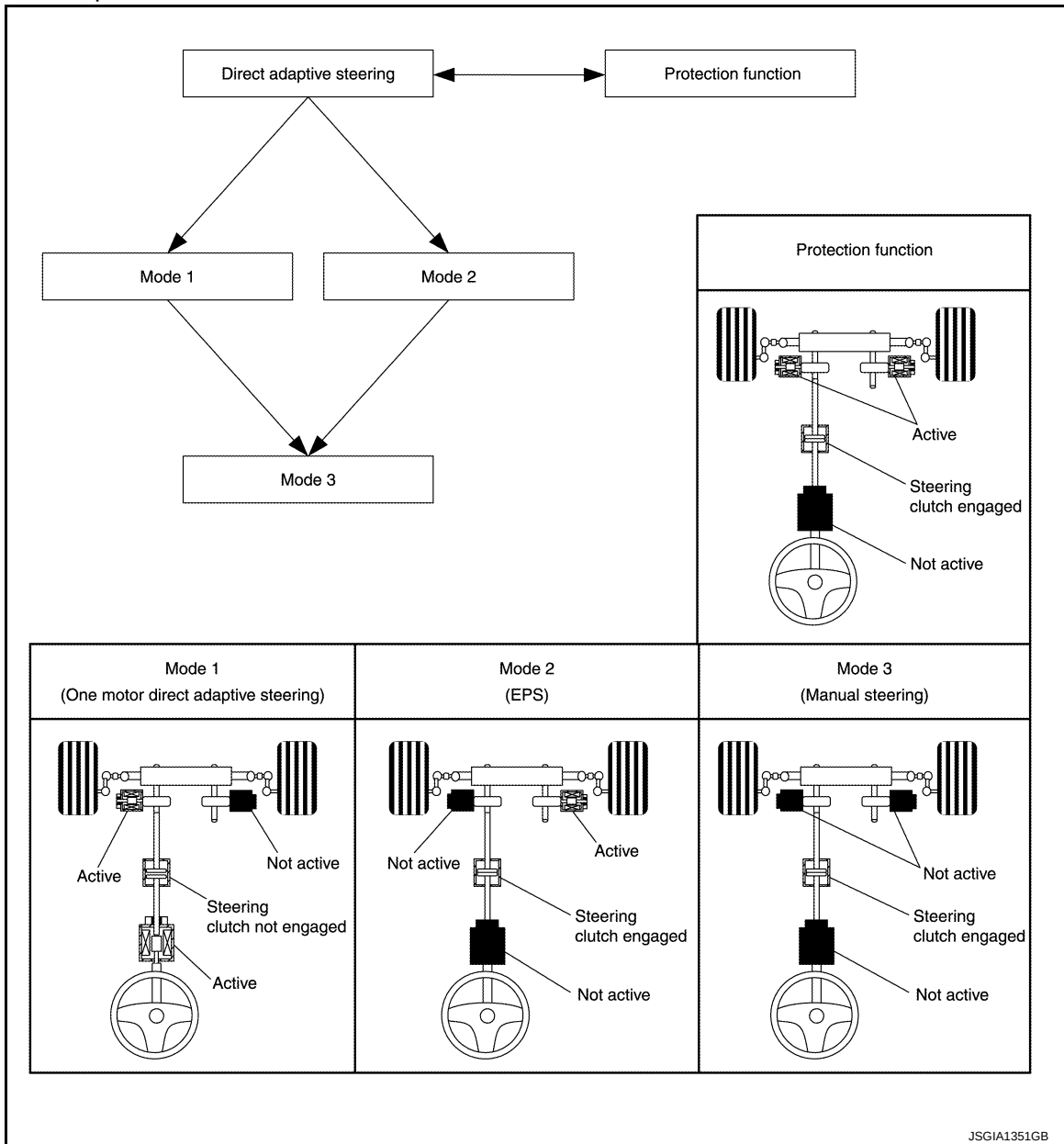
- If a malfunction occurs in the system, the fail-safe function stops the system (mode 3), activates the fail-safe mode (mode 1 or mode 2) or activates the protection mode. When the system enters mode 1, mode 2 or mode 3, the power steering warning lamp illuminates to inform the driver that the turning force is heavy in effect.
- Since three control modules monitor malfunctions mutually, DTC code varies from control module to control module.

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- For details of protection function, refer to [STC-77. "Protection Function"](#).



DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13A0-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13A1-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A2-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13A3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A4-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A5-00	—	—	Mode 2
C13A6-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A7-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13A9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13AB-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AC-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13AD-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AE-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AF-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B0-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B1-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BB-00	—	—	—
C13BC-00	—	—	—
C13BD-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13BE-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13BF-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13C0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C1-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C2-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C4-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C5-00	Mode 2 ^{*1} — ^{*2}	—	—
C13C6-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C7-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C9-00	—	—	—
C13CA-00	—	—	—
C13CC-00	—	—	—
C13CD-00	—	—	—
C13CE-00	—	—	—
C13CF-00	—	—	—
C13D0-00	—	—	—
C13D1-00	—	—	—
C13D2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13D7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D8-00	—	—	—
C13D9-00	—	—	—
C13DB-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DC-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DD-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DE-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13DF-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13E0-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E1-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E2-00	—	—	—
C13E3-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E4-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E5-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E6-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E7-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E8-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E9-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13EA-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13EB-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13EC-00	—	—	—
C13ED-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13EE-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13EF-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13F0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13F1-00	Mode 2	—	—
U1000-01	—	—	—
U1010-49	—	—	—

- *1: When control module detects a malfunction at startup.
- *2: When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.

Protection Function

INFOID:0000000009728103

- When battery voltage malfunctions temporarily, system overheats continuously and system is overloaded continuously, system is in protection mode temporarily. This is not malfunction.
- When a causative condition is cleared, the system returns to normal control automatically. (Except C13E5-00)
- Since the protection function condition is not malfunction, power steering warning lamp does not turn ON. (Except C13E5-00) The following DTCs remain to distinguish from malfunction.

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Condition	Vehicle condition
C13E3-00	The steering wheel is steered over the limit angle.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
C13E4-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released within regular time with overloading steering wheel.	
C13E5-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released in spite of trying to release it many times with overloading steering wheel.	System changes to fail-safe mode (mode 2). For fail-safe, refer to STC-74, "Fail-safe" .
C13E6-00	EPS/DAST 3: Internal temperature of steering force motor is 150°C (302°F) or more.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
	DAST 1, DAST 2: Internal temperature of control module is 85°C (185°F) or more.	
C13E7-00	Power supply voltage of control module is low temporarily.	
C13E8-00	- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. - Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009728104

When multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Priority order item (DTC)
1	- C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL - C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL - C13C7-00 VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL - C13C9-00 DRIVE MODE SIGNAL - C13CA-00 ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL - C13CC-00 T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL - C13CD-00 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL - C13CE-00 SLEEP/WAKEUP SIGNAL - C13CF-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13D0-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL - U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT - U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	- C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EA-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EE-00 INCOMP CONFIG - C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT - C13F0-00 IMCOMP DAST CALIBRATION - C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJUST

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Priority	Priority order item (DTC)	
3	• C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT	A
	• C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT	
	• C13AB-00 CONTROL MODULE	B
	• C13AC-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT	
	• C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	C
	• C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	
	• C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	
	• C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE	D
	• C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR	
	• C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR	
	• C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR	
	• C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	E
4	• C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT	
	• C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH	
	• C13E2-00 FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL	
	• C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	F
	• C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	STC
5	• C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13A0-00 CONTROL MODULE	H
	• C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A2-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A3-00 CONTROL MODULE	I
	• C13A4-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A5-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A6-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A7-00 CONTROL MODULE	J
	• C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13AD-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE	K
	• C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE	L
	• C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE	M
6	• C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	
	• C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE	N
	• C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D9-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13DF-00 CONTROL MODULE	O
	• C13E3-00 SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION	
	• C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	
	• C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	P
	• C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION	
	• C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION	
	• C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION	
	• C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS	

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC Index

INFOID:000000009728105

×: Applicable

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13A0-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-146
C13A1-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	OFF	STC-149
C13A2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-152
C13A3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-155
C13A4-00	CONTROL MODULE		×	×	OFF	—
C13A5-00	CONTROL MODULE			×	OFF	—
C13A6-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13A7-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13A8-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-163
C13A9-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-169
C13AA-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-175
C13AB-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-178
C13AC-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13AD-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-184
C13AE-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-187
C13AF-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-190
C13B0-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-193
C13B1-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-196
C13B2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-199
C13B3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-202
C13B4-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-205
C13B5-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-208
C13B6-00	MOTOR CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-211
C13B7-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-217
C13B8-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-220
C13B9-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-223
C13BA-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	×	×	×	ON	STC-229
C13BB-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	×	×	×	OFF	STC-234
C13BC-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	×	×	×	OFF	STC-239
C13BD-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP		×		OFF	—
C13BE-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-244
C13BF-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-249
C13C0-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-255

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13C1-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-267
C13C2-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-271
C13C3-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-282
C13C4-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-291
C13C5-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL	×			ON	STC-295
C13C6-00	G SENSOR SIGNAL	×			ON	STC-297
C13C7-00	VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL	×			ON	STC-299
C13C9-00	DRIVE MODE SIGNAL	×			OFF	STC-301
C13CA-00	ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL	×			OFF	STC-302
C13CC-00	T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL	×			OFF	STC-303
C13CD-00	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	×			OFF	STC-304
C13CE-00	SLEEP/WAKE UP SIGNAL	×			OFF	STC-305
C13CF-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL		×		OFF	—
C13D0-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL		×		OFF	—
C13D1-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL		×		ON	—
C13D2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-310
C13D3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-313
C13D4-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-316
C13D5-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-322
C13D6-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-325
C13D7-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-328
C13D8-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×		OFF	STC-331
C13D9-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×		OFF	STC-335
C13DB-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		OFF	—
C13DC-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		OFF	—
C13DD-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		OFF	—
C13DE-00	TEMPERATURE SENSOR	×	×	×	OFF	STC-346
C13DF-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13E0-00	ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT	×			ON	STC-352
C13E1-00	STEERING CLUTCH	×			ON	STC-354
C13E2-00	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	STC-356
C13E3-00	SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION	×			OFF	STC-357
C13E4-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	×			OFF	STC-358
C13E5-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	×			ON	STC-361
C13E6-00	HEAT PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-364

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13E7-00	LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-370
C13E8-00	CURB STONE PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-375
C13E9-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING		×		OFF	—
C13EA-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	×			ON	STC-381
C13EB-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING		×	×	OFF	—
C13EC-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	×	×	×	OFF	STC-385
C13ED-00	ENGINE STATUS	×	×	×	OFF	STC-388
C13EE-00	INCOMP CONFIG	×	×	×	ON	STC-391
C13EF-00	CONFIG CHECK RESULT	×	×	×	ON	STC-394
C13F0-00	INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-398
C13F1-00	INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST	×			ON	STC-401
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	×		OFF	STC-403
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	×	×		OFF	STC-405

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [STC-78. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

INFOID:000000009728106

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OWN ECU SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
	System is diagnosing	DIAG1
		DIAG2
		DIAG3
		DIAG4
		DIAG5
		DIAG6
		DIAG7
		DIAG8
		DIAG9
		DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1
		FIN2
		FIN3
		FIN4
		FIN5
		FIN6
		FIN7
		FIN8
		FIN9
		FIN10
		FIN11
		FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1
		STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value	
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT	A
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10	B
			C
			D
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12	E
			F
			STC
	Finish the system control	DOWN1	
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2	H
	System is shutdown	DOWN3	
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1	I
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2	
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3	
	Performing initial setting	SETTING	J
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2	
	System is in protection mode	STD3	K
	System is synchronizing	SYNC	

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
ST FORCE SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS	Always	0 – 255
CONTROL MODULE CRNT	Always	0 – 255 A
DETAILED CODE 1	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255
DETAILED CODE 2	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255
DETAILED CODE 3	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255
FLEXRAY COMM SYNC STATS	Always	STAT1 – 10
STEERING MODE	Always	CHARA – CHARA I
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS	Always	STAT0 – STAT12, STAT20
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST	Always	STAT0 – STAT5

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value	
SHIFT POSITION	Engine running	Idle neutral is active	IDLE	A
		Shift selector: Manual mode	1ST	B
			2ND	
			3RD	
			4TH	
			5TH	C
			6TH	
			7TH	
			8TH	D
		Shift selector: R	R	
		Shift selector: N	N	
		Shift selector: P	P	
		CVT mode	CVT	E
		Range is unknown	UKNWN	
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN)	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is normal.		NORMAL	F
	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG	
	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is malfunction.		MALF	
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1)	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is normal.		NORMAL	H
	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG	
	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is malfunction.		MALF	
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2)	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is normal.		NORMAL	J
	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG	
	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is malfunction.		MALF	
POWER TRAIN STATUS	Power train stops.		STOP	L
	Power train starts.		RUN	
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU)	Ignition switch: ON		ON	M
	Ignition switch: OFF		OFF	
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM)	Ignition switch: ON		ON	N
	Ignition switch: OFF		OFF	
STOP/START STATUS	Stop/start system is operating.		ON	O
	Stop/start system is not operating.		OFF	
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT	Instantaneous voltage drop status is not detected.		UNDTCT	P
	Instantaneous voltage drop status is detected.		DETECT	
CURB STONE DETECT STATS	The state of hitting curb stone is not detected.		UNDTCT	P
	The state of hitting curb stone is detected.		DETECT	
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS	Back up circuit A links control modules.		STAT1	
	back up circuit A does not link control modules.		STAT2	
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS	back up circuit B links control modules.		STAT1	
	back up circuit B does not link control modules.		STAT2	

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
FREE ROLLER MODE	Free roller mode: ON		ON
	Free roller mode: OFF		OFF
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE	System can switch the mode to chassis dynamometer mode		PERMIT
	System cannot switch the mode to chassis dynamometer mode		PROHBT
WRITING STATUS	When system is starting, the required angle information is recorded in control module.		OK
	When system is starting, the required angle information is not recorded in control module.		NG
ST N POSI LEARN	System is normal.		NORMAL
	Steering N position learning is performing.		LEARN
	Steering N position learning is completed.		COMP
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	steering angle main control module is normal.		Approx. 0.5 – 3.0 V
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	steering angle main control module is normal.		Approx. 0.5 – 3.0 V
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT	Engine running		Battery voltage
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Engine running		Battery voltage – Approx. 0.6 V
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
IGN VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
C/M TEMPERATURE	Engine running		Display temperature of inside of steering angle main control module [°C °F]
VEHICLE SPEED	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h or 0.00 MPH
	Start the engine. Wait a minute. Drive the vehicle. CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard conditions.		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
YAW RATE	Vehicle stopped		Approx. 0 deg/s
	Vehicle turning		Approx. 0 - ±201 deg/s
SIDE G	Vehicle stopped		Approx. 0 m/s ²
	Vehicle turning		Approx. 0 - ±2 m/s ²
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT	Engine running		Display the activation current of steering clutch. (A)
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 A
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale (Approx. 0 - 70 A)
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale [Approx. (-70) - (0) A]
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 A
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale (Approx. 0 - 70 A)
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale [Approx. (-70) - (0) A]
TORQUE SEN MAIN 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 2.5 V
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Approx. 2.5 - 3.7 V
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Approx. 1.3 - 2.5 V

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 2.5 V
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Approx. 2.5 - 3.7 V
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Approx. 1.3 - 2.5 V
TORQUE SEN SUB	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 2.5 V
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Approx. 2.5 - 3.7 V
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Approx. 1.3 - 2.5 V
TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Approx. 4.5 – 5.5 V
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	Ignition switch ON or Engine running		Display temperature of inside of steering angle main control module [°C °F]
SUB IGN VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1	Engine running		Approx. 1.0 - 3.5 V
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2	Engine running		Approx. 1.0 - 3.5 V
ANGLE 1	Engine running		Display the angle used for system control. (deg)
ANGLE 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
F/B ANGLE 1	Engine running		Display the feedback angle for steering angle main motor. (deg)
F/B ANGLE 2	Engine running		Display the feedback angle for steering angle main motor. (deg)
ST ANGLE SENSOR	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
ANGLE DIFFERENCE	Engine running		Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion. (deg)
STEERING PINION ANGLE	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
ANGLE 3	Engine running		Display the angle used for system control. (deg)
OFF-CENTER	Always		Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration. (deg)

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009728107

- If a malfunction occurs in the system, the fail-safe function stops the system (mode 3), activates the fail-safe mode (mode 1 or mode 2) or activates the protection mode. When the system enters mode 1, mode 2 or

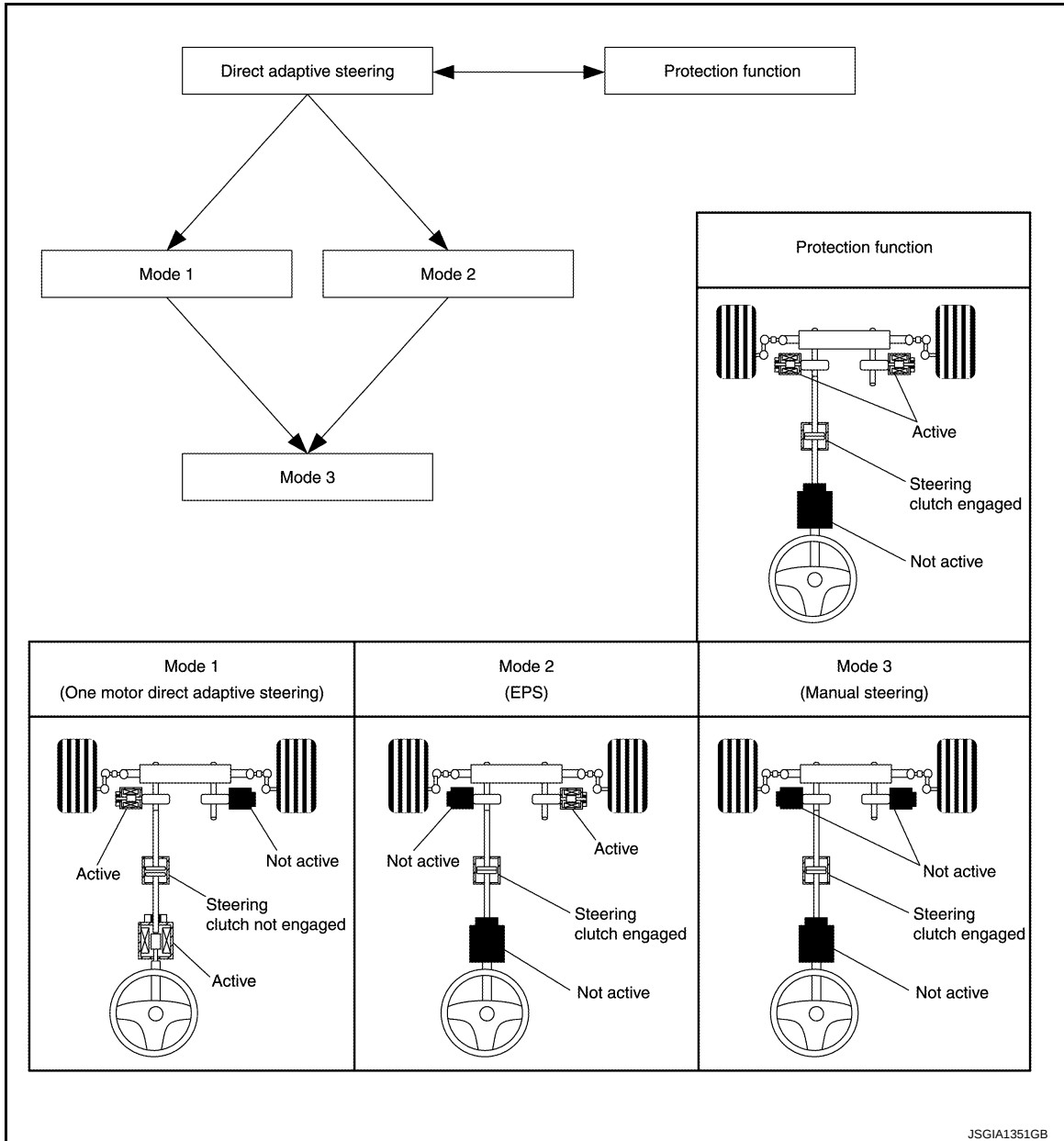
STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

mode 3, the power steering warning lamp illuminates to inform the driver that the turning force is heavy in effect.

- Since three control modules monitor malfunctions mutually, DTC code varies from control module to control module.
- For details of protection function, refer to [STC-92, "Protection Function"](#).



DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13A0-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13A1-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A2-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13A3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A4-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A5-00	—	—	Mode 2
C13A6-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A7-00	—	Mode 3	—

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13A8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13A9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AB-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AC-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13AD-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AE-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AF-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B0-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B1-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BB-00	—	—	—
C13BC-00	—	—	—
C13BD-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13BE-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13BF-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13C0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C1-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C2-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C4-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C5-00	Mode 2*1 —*2	—	—
C13C6-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C7-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C9-00	—	—	—
C13CA-00	—	—	—
C13CC-00	—	—	—
C13CD-00	—	—	—
C13CE-00	—	—	—
C13CF-00	—	—	—
C13D0-00	—	—	—
C13D1-00	—	—	—
C13D2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13D4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D8-00	—	—	—
C13D9-00	—	—	—
C13DB-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DC-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DD-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DE-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13DF-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13E0-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E1-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E2-00	—	—	—
C13E3-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E4-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E5-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E6-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E7-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E8-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E9-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13EA-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13EB-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13EC-00	—	—	—
C13ED-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13EE-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13EF-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13F0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13F1-00	Mode 2	—	—
U1000-01	—	—	—
U1010-49	—	—	—

- *1: When control module detects a malfunction at startup.
- *2: When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.

Protection Function

INFOID:000000009728108

- When battery voltage malfunctions temporarily, system overheats continuously and system is overloaded continuously, system is in protection mode temporarily. This is not malfunction.
- When a causative condition is cleared, the system returns to normal control automatically. (Except C13E5-00)
- Since the protection function condition is not malfunction, power steering warning lamp does not turn ON. (Except C13E5-00) The following DTCs remain to distinguish from malfunction.

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Condition	Vehicle condition
C13E3-00	The steering wheel is steered over the limit angle.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
C13E4-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released within regular time with overloading steering wheel.	
C13E5-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released in spite of trying to release it many times with overloading steering wheel.	System changes to fail-safe mode (mode 2). For fail-safe, refer to STC-89. "Fail-safe" .
C13E6-00	EPS/DAST 3: Internal temperature of steering force motor is 150°C (302°F) or more.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
	DAST 1, DAST 2: Internal temperature of control module is 85°C (185°F) or more.	
C13E7-00	Power supply voltage of control module is low temporarily.	
C13E8-00	- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. - Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)	

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009728109

When multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Priority order item (DTC)
1	- C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL - C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL - C13C7-00 VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL - C13C9-00 DRIVE MODE SIGNAL - C13CA-00 ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL - C13CC-00 T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL - C13CD-00 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL - C13CE-00 SLEEP/WAKEUP SIGNAL - C13CF-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13D0-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL - U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT - U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	- C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EA-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING - C13EE-00 INCOMP CONFIG - C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT - C13F0-00 IMCOMP DAST CALIBRATION - C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJUST

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Priority	Priority order item (DTC)
3	• C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT • C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT • C13AB-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13AC-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT • C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY • C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP • C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP • C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR • C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR • C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR • C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR • C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT • C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH • C13E2-00 FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
4	• C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION • C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION • C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION • C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION • C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION • C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION • C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION
5	• C13A0-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A2-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A3-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A4-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A5-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A6-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13A7-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13AD-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY • C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13D9-00 CONTROL MODULE • C13DF-00 CONTROL MODULE
6	• C13E3-00 SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION • C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION • C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION • C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION • C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION • C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION • C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC Index

INFOID:000000009728110

×: Applicable

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13A0-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-147
C13A1-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-149
C13A2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-153
C13A3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-156
C13A4-00	CONTROL MODULE		×	×	ON	STC-158
C13A5-00	CONTROL MODULE			×	OFF	—
C13A6-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		ON	STC-161
C13A7-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		ON	STC-162
C13A8-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-164
C13A9-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-170
C13AA-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-175
C13AB-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-179
C13AC-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		ON	STC-182
C13AD-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-184
C13AE-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-187
C13AF-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-190
C13B0-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-193
C13B1-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-196
C13B2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-199
C13B3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-202
C13B4-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-205
C13B5-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-208
C13B6-00	MOTOR CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-212
C13B7-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-217
C13B8-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-220
C13B9-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-224
C13BA-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	×	×	×	ON	STC-230
C13BB-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	×	×	×	OFF	STC-235
C13BC-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	×	×	×	OFF	STC-239
C13BD-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP		×		ON	STC-242
C13BE-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-246
C13BF-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-252
C13C0-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-260

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13C1-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-269
C13C2-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-275
C13C3-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-285
C13C4-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-293
C13C5-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13C6-00	G SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13C7-00	VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13C9-00	DRIVE MODE SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CA-00	ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CC-00	T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CD-00	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CE-00	SLEEP WAKE UP SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CF-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL		×		OFF	STC-306
C13D0-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL		×		OFF	STC-307
C13D1-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL		×		OFF	STC-308
C13D2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-310
C13D3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-313
C13D4-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-317
C13D5-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-322
C13D6-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-325
C13D7-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-328
C13D8-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×		OFF	STC-332
C13D9-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×		OFF	STC-335
C13DB-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		ON	STC-337
C13DC-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		ON	STC-340
C13DD-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		ON	STC-343
C13DE-00	TEMPERATURE SENSOR	×	×	×	OFF	STC-348
C13DF-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		ON	STC-351
C13E0-00	ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT	×			OFF	—
C13E1-00	STEERING CLUTCH	×			OFF	—
C13E2-00	BOOTING ST CLUTCH NORMAL ACT	×			OFF	—
C13E3-00	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13E4-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	×			OFF	—
C13E5-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	×			OFF	—
C13E6-00	HEAT PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-367

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13E7-00	LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-371
C13E8-00	CURB STONE PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-376
C13E9-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING		×		ON	STC-379
C13EA-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	×			OFF	—
C13EB-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING		×	×	ON	STC-382
C13EC-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	×	×	×	OFF	STC-385
C13ED-00	ENGINE STATUS	×	×	×	OFF	STC-388
C13EE-00	INCOMP CONFIG	×	×	×	ON	STC-392
C13EF-00	CONFIG CHECK RESULT	×	×	×	ON	STC-395
C13F0-00	INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-399
C13F1-00	INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST	×			OFF	—
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	×		OFF	STC-403
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	×	×		OFF	STC-405

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [STC-78. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

INFOID:000000009728111

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OWN ECU SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
	System is diagnosing	DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value	
ST ANG MAIN SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT	A
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10	B
			C
			D
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12	E
			F
	Finish the system control	DOWN1	
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2	H
	System is shutdown	DOWN3	
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1	I
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2	
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3	
	Performing initial setting	SETTING	J
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2	
	System is in protection mode	STD3	K
	System is synchronizing	SYNC	

STC

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
ST ANG SUB SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12
	Finish the system control	DOWN1
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2
	System is shutdown	DOWN3
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3
	Performing initial setting	SETTING
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2
	System is in protection mode	STD3
	System is synchronizing	SYNC

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition	Display value	
ST FORCE SYS STATUS	Judging system starting	BOOT	A
		DIAG1 DIAG2 DIAG3 DIAG4 DIAG5 DIAG6 DIAG7 DIAG8 DIAG9 DIAG10	B C D
	Processing system shutdown	FIN1 FIN2 FIN3 FIN4 FIN5 FIN6 FIN7 FIN8 FIN9 FIN10 FIN11 FIN12	E F STC
	Finish the system control	DOWN1	
	Wait for shutdown	DOWN2	H
	System is shutdown	DOWN3	
	System is in fail-safe mode 1	MALF1	I
	System is in fail-safe mode 2	MALF2	
	System is in fail-safe mode 3	MALF3	
	Performing initial setting	SETTING	J
	System is in normal control	STD1 STD2	
	System is in protection mode	STD3	K
	System is synchronizing	SYNC	
BACK UP CIRCUIT STATUS	Always	0 – 255	
CONTROL MODULE CRNT	Always	0 – 255 A	L
DETAILED CODE 1	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255	
DETAILED CODE 2	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255	M
DETAILED CODE 3	This is displayed, but it is not used.	0 – 255	
FLEXRAY COMM SYNC STATS	Always	STAT1 – 10	N
STEERING MODE	Always	CHARA – CHARA I	
ST CLUTCH PRTCT STATUS	Always	STAT0 – STAT12, STAT20	O
ST CLUTCH CON RQEST	Always	STAT0 – STAT5	P

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
SHIFT POSITION	Engine running	Idle neutral is active	IDLE
		Shift selector: Manual mode	1ST
			2ND
			3RD
			4TH
			5TH
			6TH
			7TH
			8TH
		Shift selector: R	R
		Shift selector: N	N
		Shift selector: P	P
		CVT mode	CVT
		Range is unknown	UKNWN
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OWN)	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is normal.		NORMAL
	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG
	FlexRay communication of steering angle sub control module is malfunction.		MALF
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH1)	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is normal.		NORMAL
	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG
	FlexRay communication of steering angle main control module is malfunction.		MALF
FLEXRAY COMM DIAG (OTH2)	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is normal.		NORMAL
	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is being diagnosed.		DIAG
	FlexRay communication of steering force control module is malfunction.		MALF
POWER TRAIN STATUS	Power train stops.		STOP
	Power train starts.		RUN
IGN SW STATUS (OWN ECU)	Ignition switch: ON		ON
	Ignition switch: OFF		OFF
IGN SW STATUS (SYSTEM)	Ignition switch: ON		ON
	Ignition switch: OFF		OFF
STOP/START STATUS	Stop/start system is operating.		ON
	Stop/start system is not operating.		OFF
INSTANT VLT DROP DETECT	Instantaneous voltage drop status is not detected.		UNDTCT
	Instantaneous voltage drop status is detected.		DETECT
CURB STONE DETECT STATS	The state of hitting curb stone is not detected.		UNDTCT
	The state of hitting curb stone is detected.		DETECT
BACK UP CIRCUIT A STATUS	Back up circuit A links control modules.		STAT1
	back up circuit A does not link control modules.		STAT2
BACK UP CIRCUIT B STATUS	back up circuit B links control modules.		STAT1
	back up circuit B does not link control modules.		STAT2

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
FREE ROLLER MODE	Free roller mode: ON		ON
	Free roller mode: OFF		OFF
CHASSIS DYNAMO MODE	System can switch the mode to chassis dynamometer mode		PERMIT
	System cannot switch the mode to chassis dynamometer mode		PROHBT
WRITING STATUS	When system is starting, the required angle information is recorded in control module.		OK
	When system is starting, the required angle information is not recorded in control module.		NG
ST N POSI LEARN	System is normal.		NORMAL
	Steering N position learning is performing.		LEARN
	Steering N position learning is completed.		COMP
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	Steering angle sub control module is normal.		Approx. 0.5 – 3.0 V
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	Steering angle sub control module is normal.		Approx. 0.5 – 3.0 V
INVERTER RELAY ACT VOLT	Engine running		Battery voltage
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Engine running		Battery voltage – Approx. 0.6 V
BATTERY VOLT AGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
IGN VOLTAGE	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
C/M TEMPERATURE	Engine running		Display temperature of inside of steering angle sub control module [°C °F]
VEHICLE SPEED	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h or 0.00 MPH
	Start the engine. Wait a minute. Drive the vehicle. CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard conditions.		Approximately equal to the indication on speedometer (Inside of ±10%)
YAW RATE	Vehicle stopped		Approx. 0 deg/s
	Vehicle turning		Approx. 0 - ±201 deg/s
SIDE G	Vehicle stopped		Approx. 0 m/s^2
	Vehicle turning		Approx. 0 - ±2 m/s^2
ST CLUTCH ACT CURRENT	Engine running		Display the activation current of steering clutch. (A)
MOTOR U ACT CURRENT	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 A
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale (Approx. 0 - 70 A)
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale [Approx. (-70) - (0) A]
MOTOR W ACT CURRENT	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 A
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale (Approx. 0 - 70 A)
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale [Approx. (-70) - (0) A]
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 2.5 V
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Approx. 2.5 - 3.7 V
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Approx. 1.3 - 2.5 V
TEMPERATURE SENSOR	Ignition switch ON or Engine running		Display temperature of inside of steering angle sub control module [°C °F]

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Monitor item	Condition		Display value
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 1	Engine running		Approx. 1.0 - 3.5 V
ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL 2	Engine running		Approx. 1.0 - 3.5 V
ANGLE 1	Engine running		Display the angle used for system control. (deg)
ANGLE 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
F/B ANGLE 1	Engine running		Display the feedback angle for steering angle sub motor. (deg)
F/B ANGLE 2	Engine running		Display the feedback angle for steering angle sub motor. (deg)
ST ANGLE SENSOR	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
ANGLE DIFFERENCE	Engine running		Display the difference angle between steering wheel and steering pinion. (deg)
STEERING PINION ANGLE	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
STEERING PINION ANGLE 2	Engine running	Steering wheel: Not steering (There is no steering force)	Approx. 0 deg
		Steering wheel: Right turn	Positive vale
		Steering wheel: Left turn	Negative vale
ANGLE 3	Engine running		Display the angle used for system control. (deg)
OFF-CENTER	Always		Display the adjustment value of DAST calibration. (deg)

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009728112

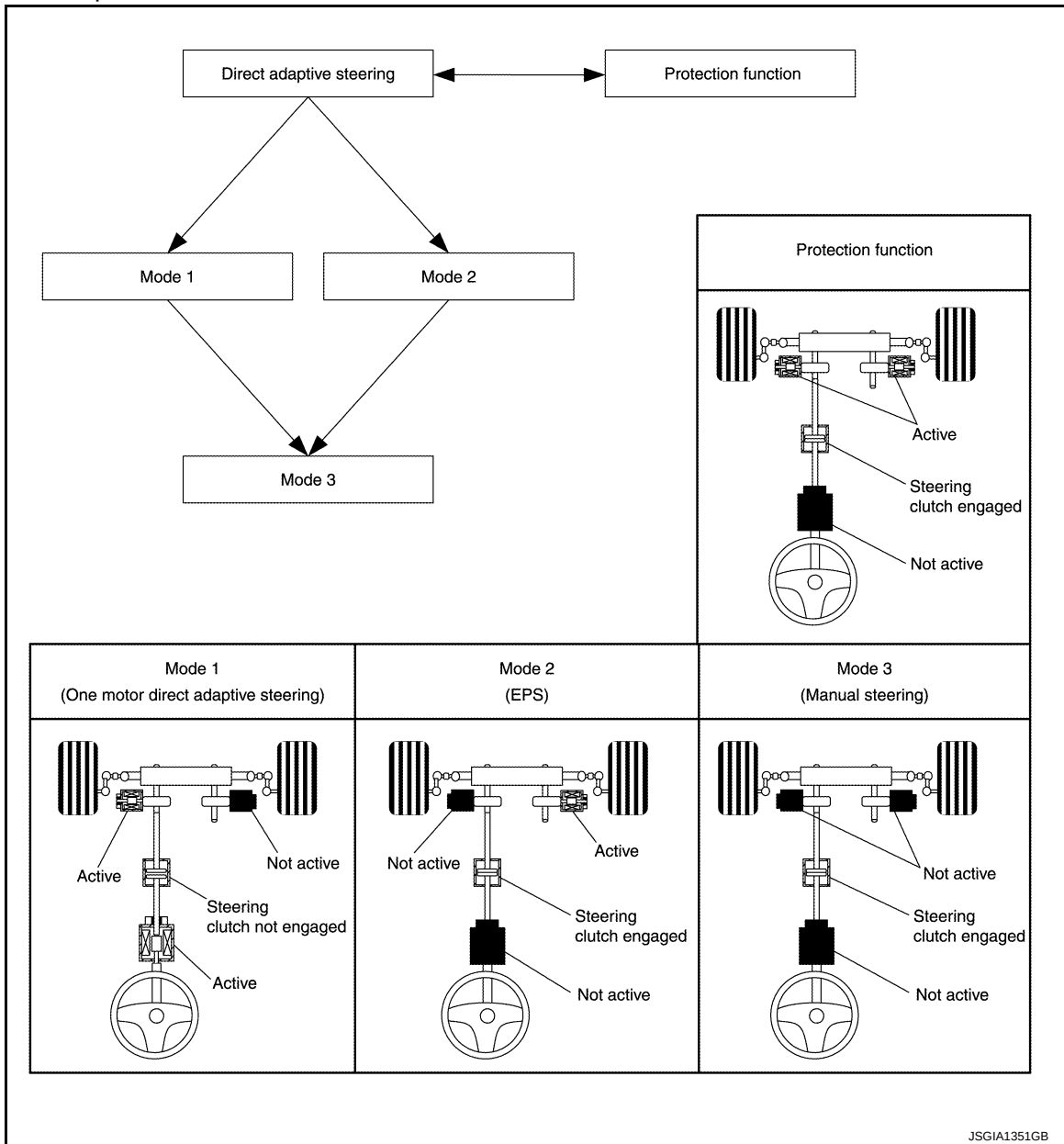
- If a malfunction occurs in the system, the fail-safe function stops the system (mode 3), activates the fail-safe mode (mode 1 or mode 2) or activates the protection mode. When the system enters mode 1, mode 2 or mode 3, the power steering warning lamp illuminates to inform the driver that the turning force is heavy in effect.
- Since three control modules monitor malfunctions mutually, DTC code varies from control module to control module.

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- For details of protection function, refer to [STC-107. "Protection Function"](#).



DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13A0-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13A1-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A2-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13A3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A4-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13A5-00	—	—	Mode 2
C13A6-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A7-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13A8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13A9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13AB-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AC-00	—	Mode 3	—
C13AD-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AE-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13AF-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B0-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B1-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B8-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13B9-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BA-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13BB-00	—	—	—
C13BC-00	—	—	—
C13BD-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13BE-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13BF-00	Variable	Variable	Variable
C13C0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C1-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C2-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C3-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C4-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13C5-00	Mode 2 ^{*1} — ^{*2}	—	—
C13C6-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C7-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13C8-00	—	—	—
C13C9-00	—	—	—
C13CA-00	—	—	—
C13CB-00	—	—	—
C13CC-00	—	—	—
C13CD-00	—	—	—
C13CE-00	—	—	—
C13CF-00	—	—	—
C13D0-00	—	—	—
C13D1-00	—	—	—
C13D2-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D3-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D4-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Direct adaptive steering operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module
C13D5-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D6-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D7-00	Mode 2	Mode 3	Mode 2
C13D8-00	—	—	—
C13D9-00	—	—	—
C13DB-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DC-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DD-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13DE-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13DF-00	—	Mode 3 ^{*1} Mode 2 ^{*2}	—
C13E0-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E1-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E2-00	—	—	—
C13E3-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E4-00	Protection function mode	—	—
C13E5-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13E6-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E7-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E8-00	Protection function mode	Protection function mode	Protection function mode
C13E9-00	—	Mode 2	—
C13EA-00	Mode 2	—	—
C13EB-00	—	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13EC-00	—	—	—
C13ED-00	—	—	—
C13EE-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13EF-00	Mode 3	Mode 3	Mode 3
C13F0-00	Mode 2	Mode 2	Mode 2
C13F1-00	Mode 2	—	—
U1000-01	—	—	—
U1010-49	—	—	—

- *1: When control module detects a malfunction at startup.
- *2: When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.

Protection Function

INFOID:0000000009728113

- When battery voltage malfunctions temporarily, system overheats continuously and system is overloaded continuously, system is in protection mode temporarily. This is not malfunction.
- When a causative condition is cleared, the system returns to normal control automatically. (Except C13E5-00)
- Since the protection function condition is not malfunction, power steering warning lamp does not turn ON. (Except C13E5-00) The following DTCs remain to distinguish from malfunction.

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Condition	Vehicle condition
C13E3-00	The steering wheel is steered over the limit angle.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
C13E4-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released within regular time with overloading steering wheel.	
C13E5-00	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released in spite of trying to release it many times with overloading steering wheel.	System changes to fail-safe mode (mode 2). For fail-safe, refer to STC-104, "Fail-safe" .
C13E6-00	EPS/DAST 3: Internal temperature of steering force motor is 150°C (302°F) or more.	System changes to the protection mode temporarily. (Steering operation may become heavy temporarily, however steering wheel can be operated without interference. This is not a system malfunction.)
	DAST 1, DAST 2: Internal temperature of control module is 85°C (185°F) or more.	
C13E7-00	Power supply voltage of control module is low temporarily.	
C13E8-00	- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. - Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009728114

When multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Priority order item (DTC)
1	- C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL - C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL - C13C7-00 VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL - C13C8-00 ST FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13C9-00 DRIVE MODE SIGNAL - C13CA-00 ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL - C13CB-00 STOP/START SIGNAL - C13CC-00 T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL - C13CD-00 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL - C13CE-00 SLEEP/WAKEUP SIGNAL - C13CF-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13D0-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL - C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL - U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT - U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	- C13EE-00 INCOMP CONFIG - C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT - C13F0-00 IMCOMP DAST CALIBRATION - C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJUST

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Priority	Priority order item (DTC)	
3	• C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT	A
	• C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT	
	• C13AB-00 CONTROL MODULE	B
	• C13AC-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT	
	• C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	C
	• C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	
	• C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	
	• C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE	D
	• C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR	
	• C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR	
	• C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR	
	• C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR	E
4	• C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT	
	• C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH	
	• C13E2-00 FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL	
	• C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	F
	• C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
5	• C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	
	• C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	STC
	• C13A0-00 CONTROL MODULE	H
	• C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A2-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A3-00 CONTROL MODULE	I
	• C13A4-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A5-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A6-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13A7-00 CONTROL MODULE	J
	• C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13AD-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE	K
	• C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE	L
	• C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE	M
	• C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	
	• C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE	N
	• C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13D9-00 CONTROL MODULE	
	• C13DF-00 CONTROL MODULE	O
6	• C13E3-00 SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION	
	• C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	
	• C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	P
	• C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION	
	• C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION	
	• C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION	
	• C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	
	• C13EA-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	
	• C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	
	• C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	
	• C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS	

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC Index

INFOID:000000009728115

×: Applicable

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13A0-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-147
C13A1-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-150
C13A2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-154
C13A3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-157
C13A4-00	CONTROL MODULE		×	×	ON	STC-159
C13A5-00	CONTROL MODULE			×	ON	STC-160
C13A6-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13A7-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13A8-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-166
C13A9-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-172
C13AA-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-176
C13AB-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-180
C13AC-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13AD-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-185
C13AE-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-188
C13AF-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-191
C13B0-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-194
C13B1-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-197
C13B2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-200
C13B3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-203
C13B4-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-206
C13B5-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-209
C13B6-00	MOTOR CIRCUIT	×	×	×	ON	STC-214
C13B7-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-218
C13B8-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-221
C13B9-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-226
C13BA-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	×	×	×	ON	STC-231
C13BB-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY	×	×	×	OFF	STC-237
C13BC-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP	×	×	×	OFF	STC-239
C13BD-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP		×		OFF	—
C13BE-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-247
C13BF-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-252
C13C0-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-262

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13C1-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-269
C13C2-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-278
C13C3-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-288
C13C4-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-293
C13C5-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13C6-00	G SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13C7-00	VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13C9-00	DRIVE MODE SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CA-00	ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CC-00	T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CD-00	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CE-00	SLEEP WAKE UP SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13CF-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL		×		OFF	—
C13D0-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL		×		OFF	—
C13D1-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL		×		OFF	—
C13D2-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-311
C13D3-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-314
C13D4-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-319
C13D5-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-323
C13D6-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-326
C13D7-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×	×	ON	STC-329
C13D8-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×		OFF	—
C13D9-00	CONTROL MODULE	×	×		OFF	—
C13DB-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		OFF	—
C13DC-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		OFF	—
C13DD-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR		×		OFF	—
C13DE-00	TEMPERATURE SENSOR	×	×	×	OFF	STC-349
C13DF-00	CONTROL MODULE		×		OFF	—
C13E0-00	ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT	×			OFF	—
C13E1-00	STEERING CLUTCH	×			OFF	—
C13E2-00	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL	×			OFF	—
C13E3-00	SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION	×			OFF	—
C13E4-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	×			OFF	—
C13E5-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION	×			OFF	—
C13E6-00	HEAT PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-368

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Items	Detecting control module			Power steering warning lamp	Reference
		Steering force control module	Steering angle main control module	Steering angle sub control module		
C13E7-00	LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-373
C13E8-00	CURB STONE PROTECTION	×	×	×	OFF	STC-377
C13E9-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING		×		OFF	—
C13EA-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	×			OFF	—
C13EB-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING		×	×	ON	STC-383
C13EC-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING	×	×	×	OFF	STC-386
C13ED-00	ENGINE STATUS	×	×	×	OFF	STC-389
C13EE-00	INCOMP CONFIG	×	×	×	ON	STC-393
C13EF-00	CONFIG CHECK RESULT	×	×	×	ON	STC-396
C13F0-00	INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION	×	×	×	ON	STC-399
C13F1-00	INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST	×			OFF	—
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	×		OFF	—
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	×	×		OFF	—

NOTE:

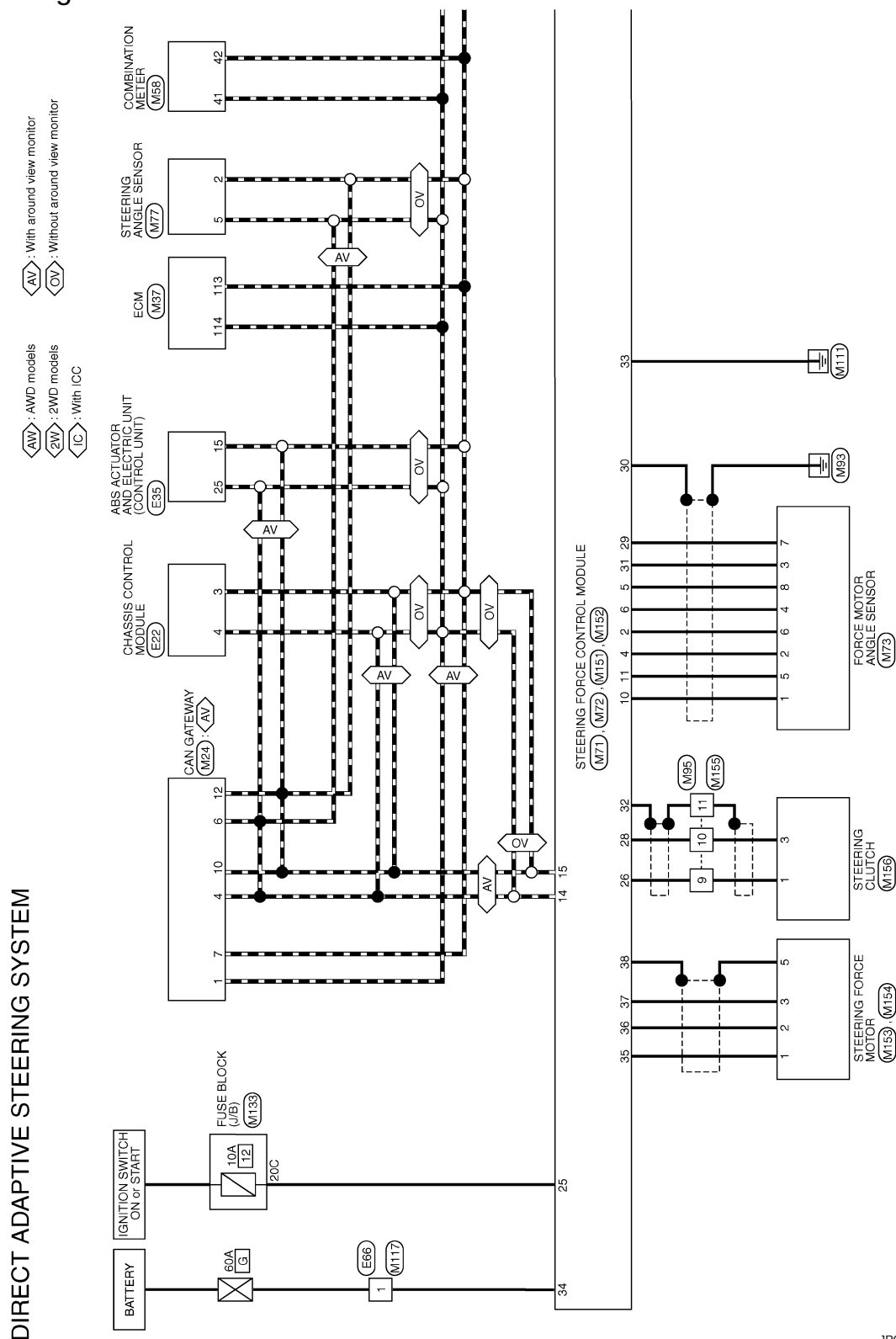
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [STC-78. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

WIRING DIAGRAM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000009728116



★: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

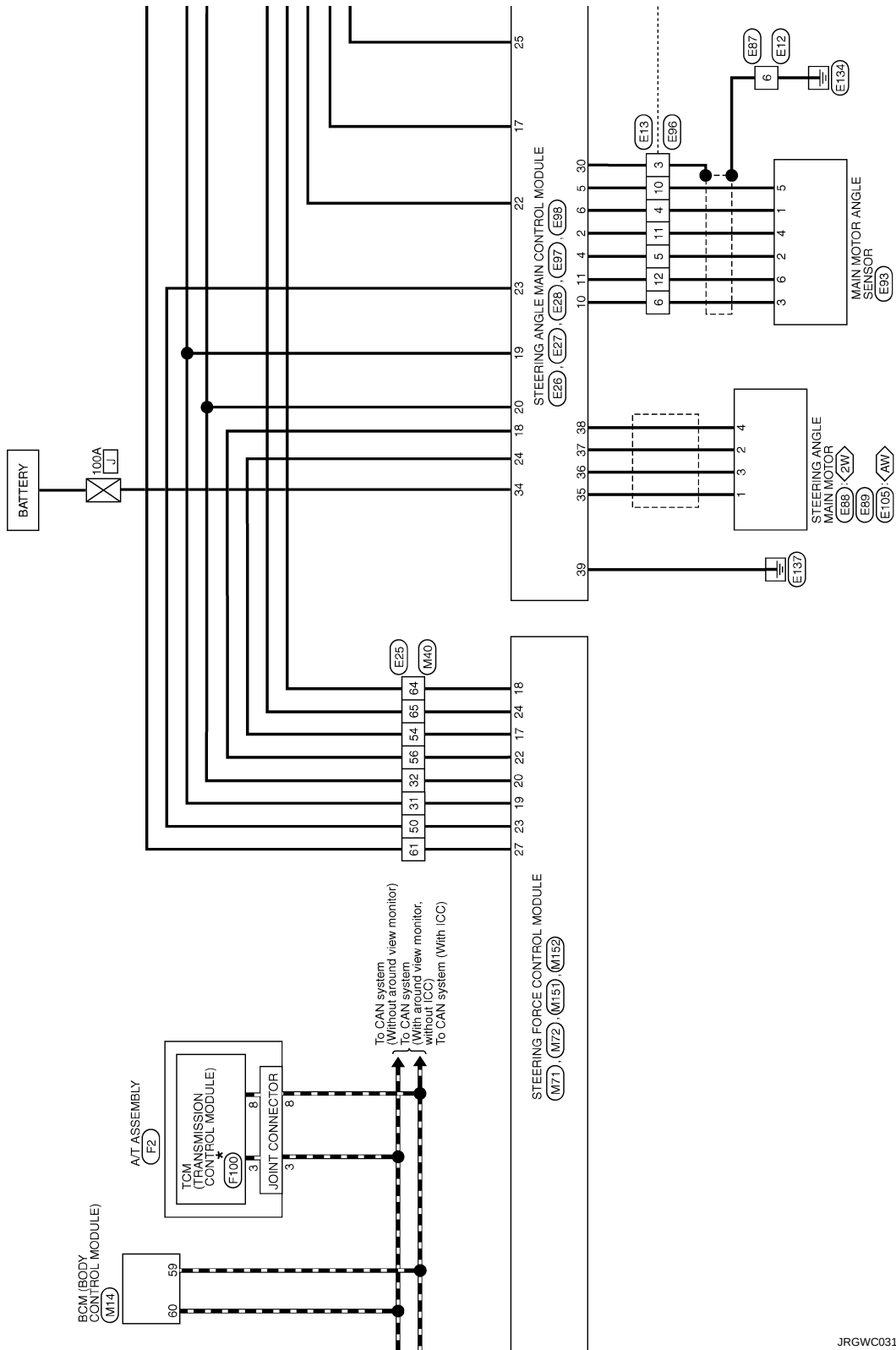
2013/05/17

JRGWC0315GB

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

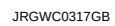
[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]



JRGWC0316GB

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH10MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
10	L	-

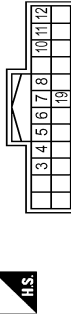
Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	GR	-
3	B	-
4	L	-
5	G	-
6	R	-
7	P	-
8	BR	-
9	LG	-

10	W	-
11	Y	-
12	BR	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	CHASSIS CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	P	CAN-L [Without Gateway]
3	R	CAN-L [With Gateway]
4	L	CAN-H
5	V	DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (UP)
6	G	DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (DOWN)
7	W	CHASSIS COMM-L
8	W	IGN
10	G	CHASSIS COMM-H
11	L	-
12	B	-
13	R	-
18	L	CHASSIS COMM-H

Connector No.	E25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8DFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	LG	-
4	BR	-
6	V	-

7	L	-
10	BR	-
11	L	-
12	GR	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	SB	-
16	Y	-
17	BR	-
18	P	-
31	Y	-
32	GR	-
35	GR	-
38	R	-
39	Y	-
40	Y	-
41	LG	-
44	Y	-
45	W	-
46	B	-
47	G	-
48	SHIELD	-
49	R	-
50	BR	-
51	L	-
52	W	-
53	W	-
54	P	-
55	W	-
56	SB	-
57	RG	-
58	B	-
59	W	-
61	R	-
64	Y	-
65	SB	-
66	GR	-
67	LG	-
68	RG	-
71	LG	-
72	G	-
73	G	-
74	BR	-
75	V	-
78	P	-
79	SB	-
83	R	-

88	RG	-
89	G	-
92	Y	-
94	GR	-
95	EG	-
96	W	-
97	LG	-
98	L	-
99	P	-
100	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH24FB-R2B-L-1H



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	TORQUE SENSOR MAIN SIGNAL
2	Y	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
3	LG	TORQUE SENSOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
4	G	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
5	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
6	L	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
7	SB	TORQUE SENSOR GROUND
8	P	TORQUE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
10	R	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
11	BR	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
14	L	CHASSIS COMMUNICATION-H
15	W	CHASSIS COMMUNICATION-L
17	EG	BACK UP SIGNAL FROM STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
18	SB	BACK UP SIGNAL FROM STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
19	Y	CHASSIS COMMUNICATION-H
20	GR	CHASSIS COMMUNICATION-L
22	GR	BACK UP SIGNAL FROM STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
23	BR	CAN WAKE UP
24	P	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
25	G	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (H-H)
30	B	GROUND
32	GR	GROUND

JRGWC0318GB

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	Y02FB-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	B	GROUND
34	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	E28
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	B	GROUND

Connector No.	E29
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH24FB-R28-L-LH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (SR-S)
4	G	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (SR-S)
5	L	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (SR-S)
6	W	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (SR-S)
10	R	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (RH-RE)
11	BR	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (RH-RE)
17	GR	BACK UP SIGNAL FROM STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
18	SB	BACK UP SIGNAL FROM STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
19	Y	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION-H
20	GR	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION-L
22	BG	BACK UP SIGNAL TO STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
24	Y	BACK UP SIGNAL TO STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
25	R	BACK UP SIGNAL TO STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
27	GR	BACK UP SIGNAL TO STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
30	B	GROUND

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	Y02FB-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	B	GROUND
34	G	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	B	GROUND

Connector No.	E33
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	SA230FB-SJ24-U



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	B	GROUND
3	G	VALVE BATTERY
4	Y	MOTOR BATTERY
5	LG	STOP LAMP SW SIGNAL [With ICC]
7	GR	RR LH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
8	G	RR LH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
9	BR	FR RH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
10	GR	FR RH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
13	R	VACUUM SENSOR SIGNAL
15	P	CAN-L (Without Gateway)
17	Y	RR RH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
18	V	RR RH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
19	SB	FR LH WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL
20	BG	FR LH WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
25	L	CAN-H
28	G	VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	R	VDC OFF SW SIGNAL
32	SHIELD	VACUUM SENSOR GROUND
34	G	IGN

Connector No.	E36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	L01FB-MC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH10FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	L	-
5	BR	-
6	GR	-
7	Y	-
8	SHIELD	-
10	G	-

JRGWC0319GB

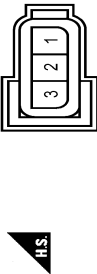
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	E88
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR
Connector Type	X03FB-R



Connector No.	E90
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR
Connector Type	X03FB-R



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR U-PHASE
2	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR W-PHASE
3	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR V-PHASE

Connector No.	E89
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR
Connector Type	E-LAB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	SHIELD	GROUND

Connector No.	E92
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR
Connector Type	E-LAB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	SHIELD	GROUND

Connector No.	E93
Connector Name	MAIN MOTOR ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	PH05FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S2-54)
2	R	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-43)
3	BR	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-42)
4	Y	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-43)
5	G	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S2-54)
6	L	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-42)

Connector No.	E94
Connector Name	SUB MOTOR ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	RH05B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S2-54)
2	R	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-53)
3	BR	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-42)
4	Y	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S2-54)
5	G	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S2-54)
6	L	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-42)

Connector No.	E95
Connector Name	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR
Connector Type	SAZ04FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	TORQUE SENSOR GROUND
2	BR	TORQUE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
3	LG	TORQUE SENSOR SUB SIGNAL
4	SB	TORQUE SENSOR MAIN SIGNAL

JRGWC0320GB

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	E36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	EH12MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	P	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY MEMORY BACK-UP
3	SHIELD	GROUND
4	W	CAN-L
5	R	K-LINE
6	BR	GROUND
7	BR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
8	SB	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
9	LG	CAN-L
10	G	STARTER RELAY
11	Y	GROUND
12	L	GROUND

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	Y03FB-L



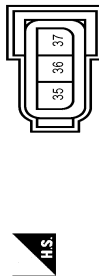
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	B	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR U-PHASE
36	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR V-PHASE
37	W/L	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR W-PHASE

Connector No.	E58
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	Y03FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	SHIELD	GROUND

Connector No.	E59
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	Y03FB-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	B	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR U-PHASE
36	W	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR V-PHASE
37	W/L	STEERING ANGLE SUB MOTOR W-PHASE

Connector No.	E100
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	SHIELD	GROUND

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR
Connector Type	Y03FB-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR U-PHASE
2	W/L	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR W-PHASE
3	W	STEERING ANGLE MAIN MOTOR V-PHASE

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	A-T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK0FEG-DOY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	P	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY MEMORY BACK-UP
3	L	CAN-L
4	LG	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	EG	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY
10	B	GROUND

Connector No.	F100
Connector Name	TCM(TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SPI0BG



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY MEMORY BACK-UP
3	-	CAN-L
4	-	GROUND
5	-	GROUND
6	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	-	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	-	CAN-L
9	-	STARTER RELAY
10	-	GROUND

JRGWC0321.GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH44FEB-NH



60	56				55	54		52		48																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

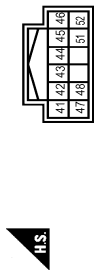
DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	MS
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	IGNITION SIGNAL
42	B	IGNITION SIGNAL
43	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
44	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
45	W	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
47	LG	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (H)
48	SB	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (L)
49	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
50	B	GROUND
51	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
52	B	GROUND

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	FM24FB-R28-L-RH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	P	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
4	W	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
5	G	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
6	G	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
10	B	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (R1-R2)
11	R	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (R1-R2)
14	L	CAN COMMUNICATION-H
15	P	CAN COMMUNICATION-L [Without Gateway]
15	R	CAN COMMUNICATION-L [With Gateway]
17	Y	BACK UP SIGNAL (THINK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	Y	BACK UP SIGNAL (THINK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)
19	W	ELECTRA COMMUNICATION-H
20	V	ELECTRA COMMUNICATION-L
22	BG	BACK UP SIGNAL (THINK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)
23	BR	CAN MAKE UP
24	R	BACK UP SIGNAL (THINK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)
25	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
26	R/W	STEERING CLUTCH +
27	W/B	STEERING POWER SUPPLY (THINK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)
28	R	STEERING CLUTCH -
29	L	FORCE MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR -
30	B	GROUND
31	R	FORCE MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR -
32	B	GROUND

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	Y02FB-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	B	GROUND
34	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	FORCE MOTOR ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



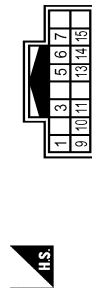
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (R1-R2)
2	W	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
3	R	FORCE MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR +
4	O	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
5	R	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (R1-R2)
6	P	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)
7	L	FORCE MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR -
8	G	STEERING FORCE MOTOR RESOLVER SIGNAL (S1-S3)

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
2	P	CAN-L [Without Gateway]
2	R	CAN-L [With Gateway]
5	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10MM-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
3	BR	-
5	R	- [With Gateway]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	P	- [Without Gateway]
5	V	- [Without Gateway]
7	R	- [Without Gateway]
7	R	- [With Gateway]
9	R/W	-
10	R	-
11	SHIELD	-
13	L	-
14	L	-
15	L	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	L01MB-MC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-

Connector No.	M133
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J.B)
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
100	Y	-
102	Y	-
104	Y	-
106	Y	-
108	R	-
110	R	-
112	L	-
114	L	-
116	L	-
118	L	-
120	LG	-

JRGWC0323GB

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING SYSTEM

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M152	STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE
Connector Name	FR1FB-A
Connector Type	



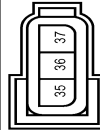
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	B	GROUND

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M153	STEERING FORCE MOTOR
Connector Name	SHAG3MW
Connector Type	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B/R	STEERING FORCE MOTOR U-PHASE
2	B/L	STEERING FORCE MOTOR V-PHASE
3	B/G	STEERING FORCE MOTOR W-PHASE

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M151	STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE
Connector Name	Y03FB-R
Connector Type	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	B/R	STEERING FORCE MOTOR U-PHASE
36	B/L	STEERING FORCE MOTOR V-PHASE
37	B/G	STEERING FORCE MOTOR W-PHASE

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M156	STEERING CLUTCH
Connector Name	TH04FW-NH
Connector Type	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	STEERING CLUTCH +
3	R	STEERING CLUTCH -

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M154	STEERING FORCE MOTOR
Connector Name	TH04MW-NH
Connector Type	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	B	GROUND

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M155	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name	TH10FW-NH
Connector Type	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
3	R	-
5	R	- [With Gateway]
5	Y	- [With ADAS]
5	P	- [Without Gateway]
6	Y	-
7	P	- [Without Gateway]
7	R	- [With Gateway]
9	R/W	-
10	R	-
11	SHIELD	-
14	L	-
15	L	-

JRGWC0324GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000009728117

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [STC-124, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce symptoms as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that..." or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by protection function. Refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Record or print DTC and freeze frame data. GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

4. RECHECK SYMPTOM

With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" or "DAST 2".
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error detected system.

NOTE:

If some DTCs are detected at the same time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [STC-78, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

5. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PARTS

1. Repair or replace error-detected parts.
2. Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
3. When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic results for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" or "DAST 2".

>> GO TO 7.

6. IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-43](#),
"Intermittent Incident".

7.FINAL CHECK

With CONSULT

1. Check the reference value for steering force control module, steering angle main control module or steering angle sub control module.
2. Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000009728118

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

Interview sheet sample

Interview sheet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Symptom		☐ The steering wheel position (center) is in the wrong position.			
		☐ Power steering warning lamp turns on.			
		☐ The vehicle pulls to one direction.			
		☐ Steering effort fluctuates (☐ Not smooth ☐ Abruptly ☐ Increased ☐ Decreased)			
		☐ Noise ☐ Vibration			
		☐ Others ()			
First occurrence		☐ Recently ☐ Others ()			
Frequency of occurrence		☐ Always ☐ Under a certain conditions of ☐ Sometimes (time(s)/day)			
Climate conditions		☐ Irrelevant			
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Cloud ☐ Rain ☐ Snow ☐ Others ()			
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Temperature [Approx. °C(°F)]			
	Relative humidity	☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low			
Road conditions		☐ Urban area ☐ Suburb area ☐ High way ☐ Mounting road (uphill or down hill) ☐ Rough road			
Steering mode settings		Infiniti drive mode selector (), Steering mode setting ()			
Operation conditions, etc.		☐ Irrelevant ☐ When engine starts [Steering wheel angle (°), Tilt level (☐ High / ☐ Mid / ☐ Low)] ☐ During driving ☐ At constant speed driving ☐ During idling ☐ During acceleration ☐ During deceleration ☐ Traveling straight ☐ During cornering (right curve or left curve) ☐ During steering [Steering wheel angle (°), Steering speed (☐ High / ☐ Mid / ☐ Low), Steering effort (☐ Heavy / ☐ Light)] ☐ Fully steered right or left (Road condition:)			

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Interview sheet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					
Memo					

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING OR REMOVING DAST PARTS

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING OR REMOVING DAST PARTS

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009785377

×: Applicable

Parts name	Service performed		Required service	Reference
	Re- place- ment	Re- moval		
- Steering force control module - Steering angle main control module - Steering angle sub control module	×	—	- Configuration for steering force control module - Configuration for steering angle main control module - Configuration for steering angle sub control module - Clutch phase position learning - Steering rack neutral position learning - Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position	STC-129, "Work Procedure" , STC-131, "Work Procedure" , STC-133, "Work Procedure" NOTE: Work procedure is the same as three control modules.
Steering wheel	*1	*1	- Configuration for steering force control module - Configuration for steering angle main control module - Configuration for steering angle sub control module - Clutch phase position learning - Steering rack neutral position learning - Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position	STC-127, "Work Procedure"
Steering angle sensor	×	×	- Configuration for steering force control module - Configuration for steering angle main control module - Configuration for steering angle sub control module - Clutch phase position learning - Steering rack neutral position learning - Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position	STC-127, "Work Procedure"
- Steering column assembly - Steering clutch assembly - Steering upper shaft / Steering lower shaft	×	×	- Configuration for steering force control module - Configuration for steering angle main control module - Configuration for steering angle sub control module - Clutch phase position learning - Steering rack neutral position learning - Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position	STC-127, "Work Procedure"
- Steering gear assembly - Suspension components	×	×	- Configuration for steering force control module - Configuration for steering angle main control module - Configuration for steering angle sub control module - Clutch phase position learning - Steering rack neutral position learning - Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position - Wheel alignment (toe-in) adjustment with CONSULT	ST-81, "ALIGNMENT TESTER : Inspection and Adjustment" (With alignment tester) ST-82, "EXCEPT ALIGNMENT TESTER : Inspection and Adjustment" (Without alignment tester)

*1: If the neutral position of the steering wheel is different from the straight-ahead status of the vehicle.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING OR REMOVING DAST PARTS

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009805148

WARNING:

Never move the vehicle during "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" because the steering gear is held in neutral position until ignition switch is turned OFF.

CAUTION:

- Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when start "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".
- Do not rotate road wheels during the DAST calibration because the system is detected the vehicle running.

1. PREPARATION

1. Lift up the vehicle or set the vehicle on the turn table.
2. Connect the battery charger to protect the battery.

NOTE:

Much electricity is used in "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".

3. Connect the CONSULT.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

>> GO TO 2.

2. ECU CONFIGURATION

With CONSULT

1. Perform configuration for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform configuration for steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Perform configuration for steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [CLUTCH PHASE LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform this step.

>> GO TO 4.

4. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [STEERING RACK NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

With CONSULT

1. On the CONSULT screen, select "ABS">>"WORK SUPPORT">>"ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT".
2. Touch START.
CAUTION:
Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
3. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING OR REMOVING DAST PARTS

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Be sure to perform this step.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:000000009728119

When replacing steering force control module, configuration and DAST calibration are required.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009728120

WARNING:

Never move the vehicle during "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" because the steering gear is held in neutral position until ignition switch is turned OFF.

CAUTION:

- Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when start "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".
- Do not rotate road wheels during the DAST calibration because the system is detected the vehicle running.

1. PREPARATION

1. Lift up the vehicle or set the vehicle on the turn table.
2. Connect the battery charger to protect the battery.

NOTE:

Much electricity is used in "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".

3. Connect the CONSULT.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

>> GO TO 2.

2. ECU CONFIGURATION

With CONSULT

1. Perform configuration for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform configuration for steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Perform configuration for steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [CLUTCH PHASE LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform this step.

>> GO TO 4.

4. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [STEERING RACK NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

With CONSULT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

1. On the CONSULT screen, select "ABS">>"WORK SUPPORT">>"ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT".
2. Touch START.
CAUTION:
Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
3. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform this step.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:000000009728121

When replacing steering force control module, configuration and DAST calibration are required.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009728122

WARNING:

Never move the vehicle during "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" because the steering gear is held in neutral position until ignition switch is turned OFF.

CAUTION:

- Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when start "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".
- Do not rotate road wheels during the DAST calibration because the system is detected the vehicle running.

1. PREPARATION

1. Lift up the vehicle or set the vehicle on the turn table.
2. Connect the battery charger to protect the battery.

NOTE:

Much electricity is used in "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".

3. Connect the CONSULT.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

>> GO TO 2.

2. ECU CONFIGURATION

With CONSULT

1. Perform configuration for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform configuration for steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Perform configuration for steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [CLUTCH PHASE LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform this step.

>> GO TO 4.

4. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [STEERING RACK NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

With CONSULT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

1. On the CONSULT screen, select "ABS">>"WORK SUPPORT">>"ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT".
2. Touch START.
CAUTION:
Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
3. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform this step.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:000000009728123

When replacing steering force control module, configuration and DAST calibration are required.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009728124

WARNING:

Never move the vehicle during "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" because the steering gear is held in neutral position until ignition switch is turned OFF.

CAUTION:

- Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when start "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".
- Do not rotate road wheels during the DAST calibration because the system is detected the vehicle running.

1. PREPARATION

1. Lift up the vehicle or set the vehicle on the turn table.
2. Connect the battery charger to protect the battery.

NOTE:

Much electricity is used in "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".

3. Connect the CONSULT.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

>> GO TO 2.

2. ECU CONFIGURATION

With CONSULT

1. Perform configuration for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform configuration for steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Perform configuration for steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [CLUTCH PHASE LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform this step.

>> GO TO 4.

4. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) [STEERING RACK NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
2. Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

With CONSULT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

1. On the CONSULT screen, select "ABS">>"WORK SUPPORT">>"ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT".
2. Touch START.
3. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

Be sure to perform this step.

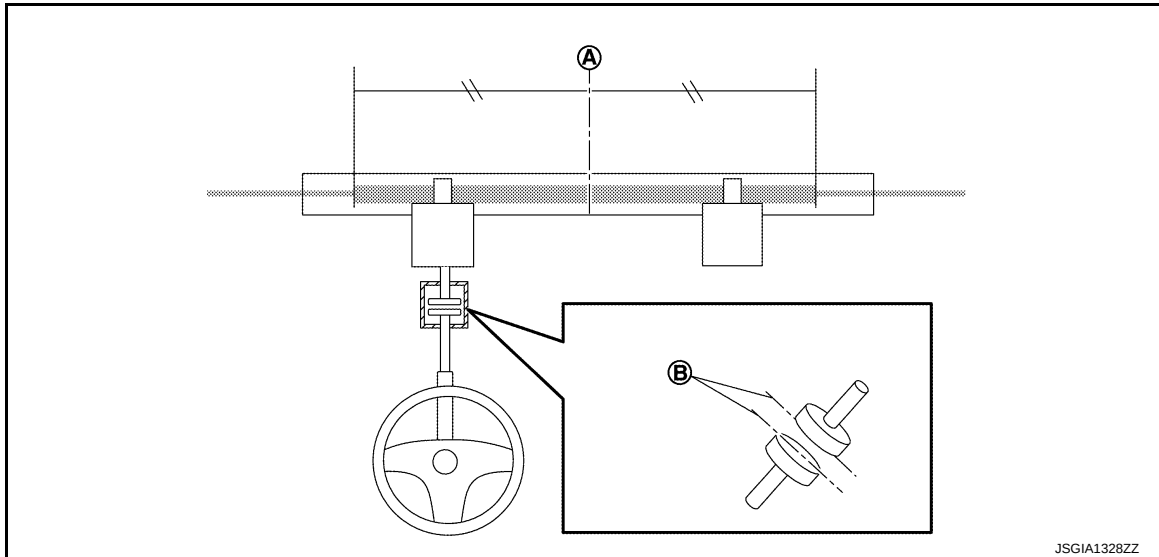
>> WORK END

DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)

Description

INFOID:000000009785379

"DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" is a function to learn the neutral position of steering rack ① and the clutch phase position ② by moving the steering rack automatically.



JSGIA1328ZZ

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009785380

WARNING:

Never move the vehicle during "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" because the steering gear is held in neutral position until ignition switch is turned OFF.

CAUTION:

- Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when start "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".
- Do not rotate road wheels during the DAST calibration because the system is detected the vehicle running.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE DAST CALIBRATION

1. Lift up the vehicle or set the front wheel on the turn table.
2. Check that inner socket length is in the specified value. Refer to [ST-104, "Steering Gear and Linkage"](#).
3. Connect the battery charger to protect the battery.

NOTE:

Much electricity is used in "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".

4. Place the tilt to the highest level.

CAUTION:

Securely lock the tilt lever.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)**① With CONSULT**

1. Erase self-diagnostic result for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "WORK SUPPORT" >> "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)".
3. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when touch "START".

NOTE:

When "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" is completed, the clutch is released.

4. Turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Then touch "START".

DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

CAUTION:

- Be careful in turning the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Since the force feedback of steering becomes smaller after the completion of auto steering, take good care for turning the steering. Also, do not turn the steering beyond 120 degrees.

5. Touch "END".

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

Is any DTC detected?

YES-1 >> When C13F0-00 is detected as "PAST", perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" again. GO TO 2.

YES-2 >> When other than above DTC is detected, perform Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#) (EPS/DAST 3), [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#) (DAST 1), [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#) (DAST 2).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.IDENTIFICATION NUMBER CONFIRMATION

Confirm the identification number.

TYPE A	Up to VIN: JN1BV7AP6EM675853 (2WD) JN1BV7AR6EM689124 (AWD)
TYPE B	From VIN: JN1BV7AP6EM675854 (2WD) JN1BV7AR6EM689125 (AWD)

TYPE A>> GO TO 5.

TYPE B>> GO TO 6.

5.FINAL CONFIRMATION (TYPEA)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "ST ANGLE SENSOR", and then turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.

Monitor item	Standard value
ST ANGLE SENSOR	0 deg

3. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "STEERING PINION ANGLE 1" and "STEERING PINION ANGLE 2", and then check the value.
4. Confirm that the absolute value of the difference between "STEERING PINION ANGLE 1" and "STEERING PINION ANGLE 2" is 4.4 or less.
5. Using "ST ANGLE SENSOR" on "DATA MONITOR", turn the steering wheel to 10 degree.
6. Confirm that the absolute value of the difference between "STEERING PINION ANGLE 1" and "STEERING PINION ANGLE 2" is 4.4 or less.
7. Confirm the work of step 5 and 6 in the range of 0 deg → 180 deg → 0 deg.

Is the confirmation result normal?

YES >> WORK END

NO >> Slightly lower the tilt position, and then re-perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)". GO TO 2.

6.FINAL CONFIRMATION (TYPE B)

DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select “EPS/DAST 3” >> “DATA MONITOR” >> “ANGLE 1”,and then and then check the value.

Monitor item	Standard value
ANGLE 1	4.4 or less

Is the confirmation result normal?

- YES >> WORK END
- NO >> Slightly lower the tilt position, and then re-perform “DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)”. GO TO 2.

STC

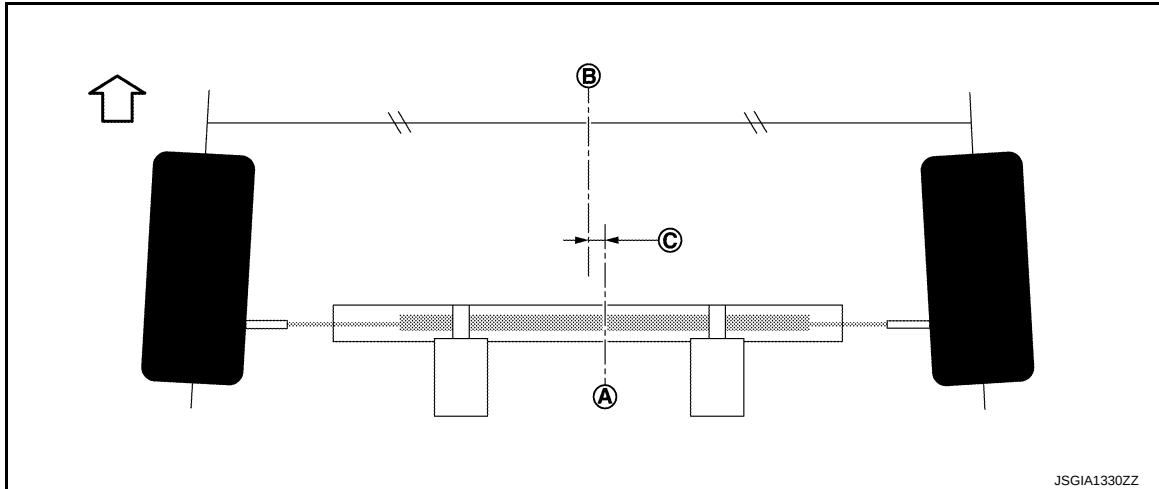
DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)

Description

INFOID:000000009785381

"DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)" is a function to calculate an off-center of the steering rack after adjust toe-in without using the alignment tester.

Off-center ③ is calculated by the difference between a neutral position of the vehicle's alignment ① and the neutral position of the steering rack ②.



JSGIA1330ZZ

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009785382

CAUTION:

- Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when start "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)".
- Do not rotate road wheels during the DAST calibration because the system is detected the vehicle running.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE DAST CALIBRATION

1. Lift up the vehicle or set the vehicle on the turn table.
2. Check that inner socket length is in the specified value. Refer to [ST-104, "Steering Gear and Linkage"](#).
3. Connect the battery charger to protect the battery.

NOTE:

Much electricity is used in "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)".

4. Place the tilt to the highest level (2WD) or place the tilt to the lowest level (AWD).

CAUTION:

Securely lock the tilt lever.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2) [AUTO STEERING]**④ With CONSULT**

1. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "WORK SUPPORT" >> "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)".
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Be careful for the moving parts, steering wheel and front wheels are steered automatically when touch "START".

NOTE:

When "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)" is completed, the clutch is released.

3. Turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Then touch "START".

CAUTION:

Since the force feedback of steering becomes smaller after the completion of auto steering, take good care for turning the steering. Also, do not turn the steering beyond 120 degrees.

DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

>> GO TO 3.

3. DAST CALIBRATION (MODE2) [OFF-CENTER CALCULATION]

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect the battery charger.
2. Lift down the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never stop the engine while performing this step.

NOTE:

Keep the connecting with CONSULT.

4. Drive straight the vehicle and then stop.
5. Press "Start" while keeping the angle of steering wheel as the vehicle's straight position.
6. Record or print the displayed value of "OFF-CENTER".

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

Is any DTC detected?

- Yes-1 >> When C13E9-00, C13EA-00, C13EB-00, C13EC-00 and/or C13F0-00 is detected, perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" again. GO TO 2.
- Yes-2 >> When other than above DTC is detected, perform Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to [STC-80. "DTC Index"](#).
- No >> Adjust "OFF-CENTER". Proceed to [ST-82. "EXCEPT ALIGNMENT TESTER : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

CONFIGURATION (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009728133

CAUTION:

- Use “Manual Configuration” only when “TYPE ID” of steering force control module cannot be read.
- Be sure to perform the DAST calibration after perform the configuration.
- If an error occurs during configuration, start over from the beginning.

1.CHECKING TYPE ID (1)

Use FAST (service parts catalogue) to search steering force control module of the applicable vehicle and find “Type ID”.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> Print out “Type ID” and GO TO 2.

NO >> “Configuration” is not required for steering force control module. Replace in the usual manner.
Refer to [STC-427, “Removal and Installation”](#).

2.CHECKING TYPE ID (2)

ⒺCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “Before Replace ECU” of “Read/Write Configuration”.
2. Check that “Type ID” is displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7.

3.VERIFYING TYPE ID (1)

ⒺCONSULT Configuration

Compare a “Type ID” displayed on the CONSULT screen with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these “Type ID” agree with each other.

NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 4.

4.SAVING TYPE ID

ⒺCONSULT Configuration

Save “Type ID” on CONSULT.

>> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACING STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE (1)

Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, “Removal and Installation”](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.WRITING (AUTOMATIC WRITING)

ⒺCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “After Replace ECU” of “Re/programming, Configuration” or that of “Read / Write Configuration”.
2. Select the “Type ID” agreeing with the one stored on CONSULT and the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the “Type ID” into the steering force control module.

NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 9.

7.REPLACING STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE (2)

Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, “Removal and Installation”](#).

CONFIGURATION (STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

>> GO TO 8.

8.WRITING (MANUAL WRITING)

ⓘCONSULT Configuration

1. Select "Manual Configuration".
2. Select the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the "Type ID" into the steering force control module.

NOTE:

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> GO TO 9.

9.VERIFYING TYPE ID (2)

Compare "Type ID" written into the steering force control module with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these "Type ID" agree with each other.

NOTE:

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> WORK END.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CONFIGURATION (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009728134

CAUTION:

- Use “Manual Configuration” only when “TYPE ID” of steering angle main control module cannot be read.
- Be sure to perform the DAST calibration after perform the configuration.
- If an error occurs during configuration, start over from the beginning.

1.CHECKING TYPE ID (1)

Use FAST (service parts catalogue) to search steering angle main control module of the applicable vehicle and find “Type ID”.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> Print out “Type ID” and GO TO 2.

NO >> “Configuration” is not required for steering angle main control module. Replace in the usual manner. Refer to [STC-428. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECKING TYPE ID (2)

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “Before Replace ECU” of “Read/Write Configuration”.
2. Check that “Type ID” is displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7.

3.VERIFYING TYPE ID (1)

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Compare a “Type ID” displayed on the CONSULT screen with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these “Type ID” agree with each other.

NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 4.

4.SAVING TYPE ID

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Save “Type ID” on CONSULT.

>> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACING STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE (1)

Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.WRITING (AUTOMATIC WRITING)

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “After Replace ECU” of “Re/programming, Configuration” or that of “Read / Write Configuration”.
2. Select the “Type ID” agreeing with the one stored on CONSULT and the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the “Type ID” into the steering angle main control module.

NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 9.

7.REPLACING STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE (2)

CONFIGURATION (STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8. WRITING (MANUAL WRITING)

 CONSULT Configuration

1. Select "Manual Configuration".
2. Select the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the "Type ID" into the steering angle main control module.

NOTE:

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> GO TO 9.

9. VERIFYING TYPE ID (2)

Compare "Type ID" written into the steering angle main control module with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these "Type ID" agree with each other.

NOTE:

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> WORK END.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CONFIGURATION (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009728135

CAUTION:

- Use “Manual Configuration” only when “TYPE ID” of steering angle sub control module cannot be read.
- Be sure to perform the DAST calibration after perform the configuration.
- If an error occurs during configuration, start over from the beginning.

1.CHECKING TYPE ID (1)

Use FAST (service parts catalogue) to search steering angle sub control module of the applicable vehicle and find “Type ID”.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> Print out “Type ID” and GO TO 2.

NO >> “Configuration” is not required for steering angle sub control module. Replace in the usual manner. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECKING TYPE ID (2)

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “Before Replace ECU” of “Read/Write Configuration”.
2. Check that “Type ID” is displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Is “Type ID” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7.

3.VERIFYING TYPE ID (1)

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Compare a “Type ID” displayed on the CONSULT screen with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these “Type ID” agree with each other.

NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 4.

4.SAVING TYPE ID

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Save “Type ID” on CONSULT.

>> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACING STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE (1)

Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.WRITING (AUTOMATIC WRITING)

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

1. Select “After Replace ECU” of “Re/programming, Configuration” or that of “Read / Write Configuration”.
2. Select the “Type ID” agreeing with the one stored on CONSULT and the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the “Type ID” into the steering angle sub control module.

NOTE:

For the “Type ID” searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the “Type ID”.

>> GO TO 9.

7.REPLACING STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE (2)

CONFIGURATION (STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8. WRITING (MANUAL WRITING)

 CONSULT Configuration

1. Select "Manual Configuration".
2. Select the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to write the "Type ID" into the steering angle sub control module.

NOTE:

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> GO TO 9.

9. VERIFYING TYPE ID (2)

Compare "Type ID" written into the steering angle sub control module with the one searched by using FAST (service parts catalogue) to check that these "Type ID" agree with each other.

NOTE:

For the "Type ID" searched by using FAST (service parts catalog), use the last five digits of the "Type ID".

>> WORK END.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C13A0-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A0-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected when the system is performing the initial setting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Variable

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-146, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784910

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784911

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A0-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected when the system is performing the initial setting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Variable

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-148, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784912

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784913

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13A0-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A0-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected when the system is performing the initial setting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Variable

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-148, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784914

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009809296

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A1-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering force control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- CAUTION:**
Never drive the vehicle.
- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A1-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-149, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009809297

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.
- CAUTION:**
Never drive the vehicle.
- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A1-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784917

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A1-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering force control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-150, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784918

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
6. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A1-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784919

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13A1-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A1-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering force control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-151, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784920

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A1-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A2-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering angle main control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-152, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784922

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784923

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering angle main control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-153, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784924

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784925

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering angle main control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-154, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784926

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
6. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A3-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784927

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering angle sub control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-152, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784928

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784929

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering angle sub control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-156, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784930

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784931

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering angle sub control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-157, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784932

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A4-00 CONTROL MODULE

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering force control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
- CAUTION:**
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-158, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784934

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.
- CAUTION:**
Never drive the vehicle.
5. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
6. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A4-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784935

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Malfunction of calculation result in steering force control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-159, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784936

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A4-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A5-00 CONTROL MODULE

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784937

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in steering angle sub control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-160, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784938

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
6. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A5-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A6-00 CONTROL MODULE

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784939

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A6-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	When system is in fail-safe mode (mode 2), the internal malfunction in steering angle main control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-161, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784940

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A7-00 CONTROL MODULE

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784941

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	When system is in fail-safe mode (mode 2), the internal malfunction in steering angle main control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-162, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784942

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784943

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A8-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT (Back up circuit)	The signal voltage of back up circuit is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. - Terminal voltage < 0.5 V 3 V < Terminal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle main control module) is open or short.
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-163, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784944

1.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE SINGNAL

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT".
- Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2.CHECK THE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M71	17	Ground	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THE BACK UP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between both control module harness connectors.

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	17	E26	24	Existed

3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	17	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Connect each control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is any DTC is detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784945

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A8-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT (Back up circuit)	The signal voltage of back up circuit is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. - Terminal voltage < 0.5 V 3 V < Terminal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-165, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784946

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT".
- Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE

- Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
- Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E26	17	Ground	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THE BACK UP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between both control module harness connectors.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	17	E29	22	Existed

3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	17	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Connect each control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is any DTC is detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784947

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A8-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT (Back up circuit)	The signal voltage of back up circuit is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. • Terminal voltage < 0.5 V • 3 V < Terminal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Back up circuit (between steering angle sub control module and steering angle main control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle sub control module
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A8-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-167. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784948

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 2" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
BACK UP SIG 1 VOLT	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E29	17	Ground	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THE BACK UP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between both control module harness connectors.

C13A8-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	17	E26	24	Existed

3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	17	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Connect each control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is any DTC is detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784949

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A9-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT (Back up circuit)	The signal voltage of back up circuit is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. - Terminal voltage < 0.5 V 3 V < Terminal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) is open or short.
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13A9-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-169, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784950

1. CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT".
- Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2.CHECK THE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M71	18	Ground	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THE BACK UP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between both control module harness connectors.

Steering force control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	18	E29	24	Existed

3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	18	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Connect each control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is any DTC is detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784951

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A9-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT (Back up circuit)	The signal voltage of back up circuit is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. • Terminal voltage < 0.5 V • 3 V < Terminal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering force control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13A9-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-171, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784952

1.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E26	18	Ground	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THE BACK UP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between both control module harness connectors.

Steering angle main control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	18	M71	22	Existed

3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	18	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Connect each control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for “EPS/DAST 3”.

Is any DTC is detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784953

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13A9-00	BACK UP CIRCUIT (Back up circuit)	The signal voltage of back up circuit is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. • Terminal voltage < 0.5 V • 3 V < Terminal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Back up circuit (between steering angle sub control module and steering force control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle sub control module
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13A9-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-173. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784954

1. CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 2" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
BACK UP SIG 2 VOLT	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E29	18	Ground	0.5 – 3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THE BACK UP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between both control module harness connectors.

C13A9-00 BACK UP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	18	M71	24	Existed

3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	18	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Connect each control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is any DTC is detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784955

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AA-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The inside relay malfunction in control module is detected when the system is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AA-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-175, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784956

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AA-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784957

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AA-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The inside relay malfunction in control module is detected when the system is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AA-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-176, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784958

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AA-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784959

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AA-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The inside relay malfunction in control module is detected when the system is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13AA-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AA-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-177, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784960

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AA-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13AB-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784961

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AB-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Steering force control module detects the following status when the system is starting. • Malfunction of internal relay • Malfunction of each backup circuit • Malfunction of steering clutch circuit

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle main control module) is open or short.
- Back up circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) is open or short.
- Steering clutch circuit
- Steering clutch
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC "C13AB-00" is displayed with DTC "C13A8-00", "C13A9-00" or "C13E0-00", first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC "C13AB-00".

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES-1 (C13A8-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-163, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-2 (C13A9-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-169, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-3 (C13E0-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-352, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-179, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784962

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AB-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784963

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AB-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Steering angle main control module detects the following status when the system is starting. • Malfunction of internal relay • Malfunction of each backup circuit

STC

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module) is open or short.
- Back up circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering force control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC "C13AB-00" is displayed with DTC "C13A8-00" or "C13A9-00", first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC "C13AB-00".

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES-1 (C13A8-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-165, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 YES-2 (C13A9-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-171, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

C13AB-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-180, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784964

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AB-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784965

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AB-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Steering angle sub control module detects the following status when the system is starting. • Malfunction of internal relay • Malfunction of each backup circuit

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering angle sub control module and steering angle main control module) is open or short.
- Back up circuit (between steering angle sub control module and steering force control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC "C13AB-00" is displayed with DTC "C13A8-00" or "C13A9-00", first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC "C13AB-00".

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES-1 (C13A8-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-167, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-2 (C13A9-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-173, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-181, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784966

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AB-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

C13AC-00 CONTROL MODULE

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784967

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AC-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	Steering angle main control module detects the following status when the system is starting. • Malfunction of internal relay • Malfunction of each backup circuit

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Back up circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module) is open or short.
- Back up circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering force control module) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC "C13AC-00" is displayed with DTC "C13A8-00" or "C13A9-00", first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC "C13AC-00".

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES-1 (C13A8-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-165, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

YES-2 (C13A9-00 is detected)>>Refer to [STC-171, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AC-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-182, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784968

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

C13AC-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AC-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C13AD-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784969

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AD-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AD-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-184, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784970

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AD-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784971

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13AD-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AD-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AD-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-185, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784972

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AD-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784973

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AD-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AD-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-186. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784974

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AD-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784975

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AE-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-187, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784976

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784977

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AE-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-188, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784978

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784979

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AE-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13AE-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-189, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784980

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784981

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AF-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-190, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784982

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13AF-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784983

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AF-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-191, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009784984

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13AF-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009784985

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13AF-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13AF-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-192. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784986

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13AF-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784987

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B0-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-193, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784988

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784989

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B0-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-194, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784990

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784991

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B0-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B0-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-195, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784992

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784993

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B1-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-196, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784994

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B1-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784995

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B1-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-197, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784996

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B1-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784997

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B1-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B1-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-198. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009784998

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B1-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009784999

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-199, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785000

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785001

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-200, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785002

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785003

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B2-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-201, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785004

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785005

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-202, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785006

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785007

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-203, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785008

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785009

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B3-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-204, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785010

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785011

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-205, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785012

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B4-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785013

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-206, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785014

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B4-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785015

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-207, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785016

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B4-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785017

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-208, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785018

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B5-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785019

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-209, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785020

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B5-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785021

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B5-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-210. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785022

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "Cube-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785023

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B6-00	MOTOR CIRCUIT (Motor circuit)	Malfunction of motor circuit is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force motor
- Steering force motor harness connector
- Motor circuit (between steering force control module and steering force motor) is open or short.
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B6-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-211, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785024

1. CHECK THE MOTOR

Check the steering force motor. Refer to [STC-212, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Steering force motor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module and steering force motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and motor harness connector.

C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering force motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M151	35	M153	1	Existed
	36		2	
	37		3	
M152	38	M154	5	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M151	35	Ground	Not existed
	36		
	37		
M152	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785025

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between motor connector terminals.

Steering force motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	5	Exist
2		
3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering force motor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785026

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B6-00	MOTOR CIRCUIT (Motor circuit)	Malfunction of motor circuit is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle main motor
- Steering angle main motor harness connector
- Motor circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle main motor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-213, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785027

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

Check the steering angle main motor. Refer to [STC-214, "DAST 1 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steering angle main motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK THE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module and steering angle main motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and motor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle main motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E97	35	E88*1 E105*2	1	Existed
	36		3	
	37		2	
E98	38	E89	4	

*1: 2WD models

*2: AWD models

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E97	35	Ground	Not existed
	36		
	37		
E98	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785028

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between motor connector terminals.

Steering angle main motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	4	Exist
2		
3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering angle main motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785029

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B6-00	MOTOR CIRCUIT (Motor circuit)	Malfunction of motor circuit is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub motor
- Steering angle sub motor harness connector
- Motor circuit (between steering angle sub control module and steering angle sub motor) is open or short.
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-215, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785030

STC

1. CHECK THE MOTOR

Check the steering angle sub motor. Refer to [STC-216, "DAST 2 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steering angle sub motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle sub control module and steering angle sub motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and motor harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle sub motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E99	35	E90	1	Existed
	36		3	
	37		2	
E100	38	E91 ^{*1} E92 ^{*2}	4	

*1: 2WD models

*2: AWD models

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E99	35	Ground	Not existed
	36		
	37		
E100	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13B6-00 MOTOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785031

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between motor connector terminals.

Steering angle sub motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	4	Exist
2		
3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Steering angle sub motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785032

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-217, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785033

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785034

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-218, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785035

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785036

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B7-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-219, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785037

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B8-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-220, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785039

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B8-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B8-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-221, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785041

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B8-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785042

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B8-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B8-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-222. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785043

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B8-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785044

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B9-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	- Malfunction of motor circuit is detected. - The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force motor
- Steering force motor harness connector
- Motor circuit (between steering force control module and steering force motor) is open or short.
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13B9-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-223, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785045

1. CHECK THE MOTOR

Check the steering force motor. Refer to [STC-224, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Steering force motor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE MOTOR CIRCUIT

- Disconnect steering force control module and steering force motor harness connector.
- Check the continuity between control module harness connector and motor harness connector.

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering force motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M151	35	M153	1	Existed
	36		2	
	37		3	
M152	38	M154	5	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M151	35	Ground	Not existed
	36		
	37		
M152	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785046

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between motor connector terminals.

Steering force motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	5	Exist
2		
3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering force motor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785047

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B9-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	• Malfunction of motor circuit is detected. • The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle main motor
- Steering angle main motor harness connector
- Motor circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle main motor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13B9-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-225, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785048

1. CHECK THE MOTOR

Check the steering angle main motor. Refer to [STC-226, "DAST 1 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steering angle main motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module and steering angle main motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and motor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle main motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E97	35	E88*1 E105*2	1	Existed
	36		3	
	37		2	
E98	38	E89	4	

*1: 2WD models

*2: AWD models

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E97	35	Ground	Not existed
	36		
	37		
E98	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785049

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between motor connector terminals.

Steering angle main motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	4	Exist
2		
3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering angle main motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785050

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13B9-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	• Malfunction of motor circuit is detected. • The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub motor
- Steering angle sub motor harness connector
- Motor circuit (between steering angle sub control module and steering angle sub motor) is open or short.
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.
3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13B9-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-227, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785051

STC

1. CHECK THE MOTOR

Check the steering angle sub motor. Refer to [STC-228, "DAST 2 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steering angle sub motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle sub control module and steering angle sub motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and motor harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle sub motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E99	35	E90	1	Existed
	36		3	
	37		2	
E100	38	E91*1 E92*2	4	

*1: 2WD models

*2: AWD models

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E99	35	Ground	Not existed
	36		
	37		
E100	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13B9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785052

1.CHECK THE MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between motor connector terminals.

Steering angle sub motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	4	Exist
2		
3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Steering angle sub motor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785053

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BA-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY (Control module power supply)	Control module power supply is lower than normal.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13BA-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-229, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785054

1. CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	33	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 60A fusible link (#G).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering force control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 60A fusible link (#G).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785055

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BA-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY (Control module power supply)	Control module power supply is lower than normal.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13BA-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-231, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785056

1.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785057

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BA-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY (Control module power supply)	Control module power supply is lower than normal.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BA-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-232, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785058

1. CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

C13BA-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785059

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BB-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY (Control module power supply)	Control module power supply is higher than normal.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering force control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13BB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-234, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785060

1.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT" and "BATTERY VOLTAGE".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Battery voltage – 0.6 V
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.

C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	33	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 60A fusible link (#G).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering force control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 60A fusible link (#G).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785061

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BB-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY (Control module power supply)	Control module power supply is higher than normal.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering angle main control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13BB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-236, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785062

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT" and "BATTERY VOLTAGE".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Battery voltage – 0.6 V
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

4.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785063

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

STC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BB-00	CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY (Control module power supply)	Control module power supply is higher than normal.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering angle sub control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-237. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785064

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

C13BB-00 CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 2" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT" and "BATTERY VOLTAGE".
- Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
CONT MODULE INSIDE VOLT	Battery voltage – 0.6 V
BATTERY VOLTAGE	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
- Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785065

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BC-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP (Control module ignition power supply)	The malfunction in control module ignition power supply circuit is detected

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fuse
- Ignition power supply circuit (open or short)
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" or "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BC-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785066

1.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 7.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

7.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

C13BC-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering force control module connector terminals.

Steering force control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT FOR STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

11.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#12).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering force control module harness connector No.25 terminal and the 10A fuse (#12).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-54, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785067

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BD-00	CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP (Control module ignition power supply)	The malfunction in CAN wake up circuit is detected

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- CAN wake up circuit (open or short)
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" or "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BD-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-242, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785068

1. CHECK CAN WAKE UP CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector and steering angle main control module.
3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and steering angle main control module harness connector.

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	23	E26	23	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2. CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE SIGNAL

1. Connect steering force control module harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

C13BD-00 CONTROL MODULE IGN POWER SUP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Condition	Continuity
Connector	Terminal			
E26	23	Ground	Open/Close the door.	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
6. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

7. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13BD-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION**EPS/DAST 3****EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description**

INFOID:000000009785069

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC “C13BE-00” may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BE-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected when the system is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE** With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for “EPS/DAST 3”.

Is DTC “C13BE-00” detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “EPS/DAST 3”.

Is DTC “C13BE-00” detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN** With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for “DAST 1” and “DAST 2”.
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Malfunction pattern
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle main control module	Pattern 1
C13C0-00, C13C2-00 or System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C3-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C1-00 or C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering force control module	Pattern 3

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-245, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-245, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

Pattern 3>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-246, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785070

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785071

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3)

INFOID:000000009785072

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785073

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13BE-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BE-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected when the system is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle main control module

NOTE:

- When "C13BE-00" is detected as "PRSNT", "DAST 1" is not displayed on CONSULT. For diagnosis, refer to [STC-419, "Description"](#).
- When "C13BE-00" is detected as "PAST", Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785074

STC

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13BE-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BE-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected when the system is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BE-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-248, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

C13BE-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BE-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-248, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785075

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785076

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13BF-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BF-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	- The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected. - The malfunction status of other control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Ignition power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

- Variable

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE **With CONSULT**

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13BF-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

- Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13BF-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN **With CONSULT**

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".
- Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Malfunction pattern
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	C13BF-00	C13BF-00	- Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module) - Steering angle main control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
C13C3-00	C13C3-00	C13BF-00	- Ignition power supply circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) - Steering force control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-250, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-251, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785077

1.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
- Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785078

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	Ground

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 1

C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785079

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13BF-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BF-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	- The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected. - The malfunction status of other control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Ignition power supply circuit

NOTE:

- When "C13BF-00" is detected as "PRSNT", "DAST 1" is not displayed on CONSULT. For diagnosis, refer to [STC-419, "Description"](#).
- When "C13BF-00" is detected as "PAST", Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

FAIL-SAFE

- Variable

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785080

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13BF-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13BF-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	- The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected. - The malfunction status of other control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Ignition power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

- Variable

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-253, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13BF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-253, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785081

1.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

C13BF-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

-
- YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785082

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C0-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C0-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	- The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected. - The malfunction status of other control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Battery power supply circuit
- Ignition power supply circuit
- Harness connector

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C0-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

- Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C0-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle main control module	Pattern 1
C13C0-00, C13C2-00 or System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C3-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	- Battery power supply circuit for steering angle main control module - Steering angle main control module harness connector - Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module)	Pattern 3
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00, C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	- Ignition power supply circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) - Steering force control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 4
C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C3-00	Battery power supply circuit for steering angle sub control module	Pattern 5

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-256, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-257, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

Pattern 3>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-257, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

Pattern 4>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-258, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 4\)"](#).

Pattern 5>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-259, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 5\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785083

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785084

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3)

INFOID:000000009785085

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 4)

INFOID:000000009785086

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 5)

INFOID:000000009785087

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785088

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C0-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C0-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	• The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected. • The malfunction status of other control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle sub control module
- Battery power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13C0-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13C0-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2" and "EPS/DAST 3".

3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
C13C0-00, C13C2-00 or System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C3-00	• FlexRay communication circuit • Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C3-00	• Battery power supply circuit for steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-261. "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-262. "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785089

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785090

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785091

NOTE:

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

During engine start, the DTC "C13C0-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C0-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	- The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected. - The malfunction status of other control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle main control module
- Battery power supply circuit
- Ignition power supply circuit
- Harness connector

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13C0-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

- Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13C0-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "EPS/DAST 3".
- Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle main control module	Pattern 1
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	- Battery power supply circuit for steering angle main control module - Steering angle main control module harness connector - Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module)	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-264, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-264, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785092

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785093

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C13C0-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785094

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C1-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C1-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C1-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C1-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C1-00 and C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering force control module - Steering angle main control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C1-00 or C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering force control module	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-268, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-268, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785095

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module, steering angle sub control module and steering force control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#) and [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785096

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785097

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C1-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C1-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle main control module

NOTE:

- When "C13C1-00" is detected as "PRSNT", "DAST 1" is not displayed on CONSULT. For diagnosis, refer to [STC-419. "Description"](#).
- When "C13C1-00" is detected as "PAST", Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785098

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C1-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13C1-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C1-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle sub control module

NOTE:

- When "C13C1-00" is detected as "PRSNT", "DAST 2" is not displayed on CONSULT. For diagnosis, refer to [STC-419, "Description"](#).
- When "C13C1-00" is detected as "PAST", Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785099

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C2-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C2-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Battery power supply circuit
- Ignition power supply circuit
- Harness connector

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C2-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C2-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CON-SULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle main control module	Pattern 1
System is not displayed on CON-SULT	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	- Battery power supply circuit for steering angle main control module - Steering angle main control module harness connector - Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module)	Pattern 2
System is not displayed on CON-SULT	System is not displayed on CON-SULT	C13C0-00, C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	- Ignition power supply circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) - Steering force control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 3

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-272, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-273, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

Pattern 3>>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-274, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785100

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785101

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3)

INFOID:000000009785102

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785103

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C2-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C2-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

STC

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13C2-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13C2-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2" and "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
C13C0-00, C13C2-00 or System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C3-00	• FlexRay communication circuit • Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C3-00	• Battery power supply circuit for steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2
C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	C13BF-00	C13BF-00	• Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module) • Steering angle main control module • Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 3

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-276, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).
 Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-276, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).
 Pattern 3>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-277, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785104

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785105

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3)

INFOID:000000009785106

1.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3. CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785107

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C2-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C2-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering angle main control module
- Battery power supply circuit
- Ignition power supply circuit
- Harness connector

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13C2-00" detected?

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13C2-00" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	• FlexRay communication circuit • Steering angle main control module	Pattern 1
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	• Battery power supply circuit for steering angle main control module • Steering angle main control module harness connector • Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module)	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

- Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-279, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).
Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-280, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785108

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785109

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

C13C2-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

STC

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION**EPS/DAST 3****EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description**

INFOID:000000009785110

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC “C13C3-00” may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C3-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Battery power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE** With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for “EPS/DAST 3”.

Is DTC “C13C3-00” detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “EPS/DAST 3”.

Is DTC “C13C3-00” detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN** With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for “DAST 1” and “DAST 2”.
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
C13C0-00, C13C2-00 or System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C3-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00, C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	- Ignition power supply circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) - Steering force control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2
C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C3-00	Battery power supply circuit for steering angle sub control module	Pattern 3

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-283, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-283, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

Pattern 3>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-284, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 3\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785111

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785112

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 3)

INFOID:000000009785113

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785114

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C3-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C3-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module
- Ignition power supply circuit

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13C3-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13C3-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2" and "EPS/DAST 3".

3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Malfunction pattern
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	C13BF-00	C13BF-00	• Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module) • Steering angle main control module • Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
C13C3-00	C13C3-00	C13BF-00	• Ignition power supply circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) • Steering force control module • Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-286. "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-287. "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785115

1.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785116

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785117

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C3-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C3-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13C3-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-289, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13C3-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-289, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785118

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

STC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

C13C3-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785119

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C4-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C4-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction of synchronization in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C4-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

1. Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C4-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK MALFUNCTION PATTERN

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".
3. Check the each system self-diagnostic result.

C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C1-00 and C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering force control module - Steering angle main control module - Steering angle sub control module	Pattern 1
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C1-00 or C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication circuit - Steering force control module	Pattern 2

What is the malfunction pattern?

Pattern 1>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-292, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 1\)"](#).

Pattern 2>>Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-292, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure \(Pattern 2\)"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 1)

INFOID:000000009785120

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module, steering angle sub control module and steering force control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#) and [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure (Pattern 2)

INFOID:000000009785121

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785122

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C4-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C4-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction of synchronization in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

NOTE:

- When "C13C4-00" is detected as "PRSNT", "DAST 1" is not displayed on CONSULT. For diagnosis, refer to [STC-419, "Description"](#).
- When "C13C4-00" is detected as "PAST", Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785123

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13C4-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13C4-00 FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C4-00	FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION (FlexRay communication)	The malfunction of synchronization in FlexRay communication between control modules is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- FlexRay communication circuit
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle main control module
- Steering angle sub control module

NOTE:

- When "C13C4-00" is detected as "PRSNT", "DAST 1" is not displayed on CONSULT. For diagnosis, refer to [STC-419, "Description"](#).
- When "C13C4-00" is detected as "PAST", Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785124

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C5-00	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL (Steering angle sensor signal)	Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal that is output from steering angle sensor for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- Steering angle sensor

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2 (When control module detects a malfunction at startup.)
- Not applicable (When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.)

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-295, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785125

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C5-00" detected?

C13C5-00 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

-
- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785126

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C6-00	G SENSOR SIGNAL (G sensor signal)	Malfunction is detected in G sensor signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785127

1. PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13C6-00 G SENSOR SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13C7-00 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C7-00 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785128

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C7-00	VEHICL SPEED SIGNAL (Vehicle speed signal)	Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal (ABS) that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C7-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785129

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C7-00" detected?

C13C7-00 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

-
- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13C9-00 DRIVE MODE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13C9-00 DRIVE MODE SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785132

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13C9-00	DRIVE MODE SIGNAL (Drive mode signal)	Malfunction is detected in drive mode signal that is output from chassis control module for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- Chassis control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C9-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785133

1.PERFORM CHASSIS CONTROL MODULE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "CHASSIS CONTROL".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [DAS-422, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C9-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13CA-00 ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13CA-00 ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785134

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13CA-00	ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL (Engine status signal)	Malfunction is detected in engine status signal that is output from ECM for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CA-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785135

1. PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CA-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13CC-00 T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13CC-00 T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785138

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13CC-00	T/M GEAR POSI SIGNAL (T/M gear position signal)	Malfunction is detected in shift position signal that is output from TCM for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CC-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785139

1.PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [TM-85, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CC-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13CD-00 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL**EPS/DAST 3****EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description**

INFOID:000000009785140

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13CD-00	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL (Drive mode signal)	Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1.PRECONDITIONING**

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE**④With CONSULT**

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CD-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785141

1.PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**④With CONSULT**

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**④With CONSULT**

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CD-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13CE-00 SLEEP/WAKE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13CE-00 SLEEP/WAKE SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785142

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13CE-00	SLEEP WAKE UP SIGNAL (Sleep wake up signal)	Malfunction is detected in sleep wake up signal that is output from BCM for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (CAN communication line)
- Steering force control module
- BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CE-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-308, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785143

1.PERFORM BCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "BCM".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BCS-62, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13CE-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13CF-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13CF-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785144

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13CF-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL (Active lane control function request signal)	Malfunction is detected in Active lane control function request signal (steering force) that is output from chassis control module for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (Chassis communication line)
- Steering angle main control module
- Chassis control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13CF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785145

1.PERFORM CHASSIS CONTROL MODULE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "CHASSIS CONTROL".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [DAS-422, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13CF-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D0-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13D0-00 ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785146

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D0-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL (Active lane control function request signal)	Malfunction is detected in active lane control function request signal (steering angle) that is output from chassis control module for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (Chassis communication line)
- Steering angle main control module
- Chassis control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D0-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-307, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785147

1.PERFORM CHASSIS CONTROL MODULE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "CHASSIS CONTROL".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [DAS-422, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D0-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SIGNAL

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785148

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D1-00	ALC FUNCTION REQUEST SIGNAL (Active lane control function request signal)	Malfunction is detected in active lane control function request signal (steering angle) that is output from chassis control module for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connector (Chassis communication line)
- Steering angle main control module
- Chassis control module
- Steering angle sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D1-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-308, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-40, "How to Check Terminal"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785149

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM CHASSIS CONTROL MODULE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "CHASSIS CONTROL".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [DAS-422, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

C13D1-00 STEERING ANGLE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- 2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D1-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785150

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-310, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785151

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785152

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-311, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785153

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785154

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D2-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13D2-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-312. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785155

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D2-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785156

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-313, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785157

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785158

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-314, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785159

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785160

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D3-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13D3-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-315, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785161

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785162

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The malfunction in each motor angle sensor is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Force motor angle sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering force control module and force motor angle sensor) is open or short.
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-316, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785163

1. CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

Check the force motor angle sensor. Refer to [STC-317, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Force motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module and force motor angle sensor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and angle sensor harness connector.

C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	10	M73	1	Existed
	11		5	
	6		4	
	5		8	
	4		2	
	2		6	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	10	Ground	Not existed
	11		
	6		
	5		
	4		
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009785164

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect force motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between motor angle sensor connector terminals.

Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	5	Existed
4	8	
2	6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Force motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785165

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The malfunction in each motor angle sensor is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Main motor angle sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering angle main control module and main motor angle sensor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-318, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785166

1. CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

Check the main motor angle sensor. Refer to [STC-319, "DAST 1 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Main motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module and main motor angle sensor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and angle sensor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Main motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	10	E93	3	Existed
	11		6	
	6		1	
	5		5	
	4		2	
	2		4	

C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	10	Ground	Not existed
	11		
	6		
	5		
	4		
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785167

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between motor angle sensor connector terminals.

Main motor angle sensor		Continuity
Terminal		
3	6	Existed
1	5	
4	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Main motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785168

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D4-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The malfunction in each motor angle sensor is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Sub motor angle sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering angle sub control module and sub motor angle sensor) is open or short.
- Steering sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-320, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785169

1. CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

Check the sub motor angle sensor. Refer to [STC-321, "DAST 2 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Sub motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle sub control module and sub motor angle sensor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and angle sensor harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Sub motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	10	E94	3	Existed
	11		6	
	6		1	
	5		5	
	4		2	
	2		4	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	10	Ground	Not existed
	11		
	6		
	5		
	4		
	2		

C13D4-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785170

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sub motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between motor angle sensor connector terminals.

Sub motor angle sensor		Continuity
Terminal		
3	6	Existed
1	5	
4	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Sub motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785171

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-322, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785172

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D5-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785173

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-323, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785174

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D5-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785175

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D5-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13D5-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-324, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785176

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D5-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785177

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D6-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-325, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785178

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785179

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D6-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-326, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785180

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785181

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D6-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13D6-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-327, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785182

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785183

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-328, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785184

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785185

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-329, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785186

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785187

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D7-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13D7-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-330. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785188

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13D7-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785189

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D8-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The malfunction in each motor angle sensor is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Force motor angle sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering force control module and force motor angle sensor) is open or short.
- Steering force control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D8-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-331, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785190

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

Check the force motor angle sensor. Refer to [STC-332, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Force motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK THE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module and force motor angle sensor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and angle sensor harness connector.

Steering force control module		Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	10	M73	1	Existed
	11		5	
	6		4	
	5		8	
	4		2	
	2		6	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	10	Ground	Not existed
	11		
	6		
	5		
	4		
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009785191

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect force motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between motor angle sensor connector terminals.

Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	5	Existed
4	8	
2	6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Force motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785192

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D8-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The malfunction in each motor angle sensor is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Main motor angle sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering angle main control module and main motor angle sensor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

C13D8-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-333, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785193

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

Check the main motor angle sensor. Refer to [STC-334, "DAST 1 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Main motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK THE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module and main motor angle sensor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and angle sensor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Main motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	10	E93	3	Existed
	11		6	
	6		1	
	5		5	
	4		2	
	2		4	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	10	Ground	Not existed
	11		
	6		
	5		
	4		
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785194

1.CHECK THE ANGLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between motor angle sensor connector terminals.

Main motor angle sensor		Continuity
Terminal		
3	6	Existed
1	5	
4	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Main motor angle sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98](#),
["Removal and Installation"](#).

C13D9-00 CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13D9-00 CONTROL MODULE

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785195

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D9-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected while ignition switch is OFF.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D9-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-335, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009785196

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13D9-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785197

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13D9-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The internal malfunction in control module is detected while ignition switch is OFF.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D9-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-336, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785198

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13D9-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785205

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DB-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR (Steering torque sensor)	The signal voltage of steering torque sensor is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. • Main signal voltage < 0.3 V, 4.7 V < Main signal voltage • Sub signal voltage < 0.3 V, 4.7 V < Sub signal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering torque sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering torque sensor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3 (When control module detects a malfunction at startup.)
- Mode 2 (When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.)

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

NOTE:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-337. "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785206

1. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE	4.5 – 5.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

2. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	32	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR SIGNAL

 **With CONSULT**

1. Connect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN MAIN 1", and "TORQUE SEN SUB".
4. Check the value

Monitor item	Condition	Standard value (Approx.)
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Steering wheel: Steering	1.3 – 3.7 V
TORQUE SEN SUB	Steering wheel: Steering	1.3 – 3.7 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering torque sensor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering torque sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	8	E95	2	Existed
	1		4	
	3		3	
	7		1	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	8	Ground	Not existed
	1		
	3		
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Torque sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13DB-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785207

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DC-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR (Steering torque sensor)	The signal voltage of steering torque sensor is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. • Main signal voltage + Sub signal voltage < 4.75 V • 5.25 V < Main signal voltage + Sub signal voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering torque sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering torque sensor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3 (When control module detects a malfunction at startup.)
- Mode 2 (When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.)

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

NOTE:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DC-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-340. "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785208

1. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE".
3. Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE	4.5 – 5.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

2.CHECK TORQUE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	32	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK TORQUE SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Connect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN MAIN 1", and "TORQUE SEN SUB".
4. Check the value

Monitor item	Condition	Standard value (Approx.)
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Steering wheel: Steering	1.3 – 3.7 V
TORQUE SEN SUB	Steering wheel: Steering	1.3 – 3.7 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TORQUE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering torque sensor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering torque sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	8	E95	2	Existed
	1		4	
	3		3	
	7		1	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	8	Ground	Not existed
	1		
	3		
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Torque sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13DC-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785209

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DD-00	STEERING TORQUE SENSOR (Steering torque sensor)	The power supply voltage of steering torque sensor is following condition for 1 second or more continuously. Power supply voltage < 4.5 V, 5.5 V < Power supply voltage

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering torque sensor
- Sensor circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering torque sensor) is open or short.
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3 (When control module detects a malfunction at startup.)
- Mode 2 (When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.)

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

NOTE:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DD-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-343, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785210

1. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE".
- Check the value

Monitor item	Standard value (Approx.)
TORQUE SEN VOLTAGE	4.5 – 5.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	32	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Connect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Start the engine.
CAUTION:
Never drive the vehicle.
3. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN MAIN 1", and "TORQUE SEN SUB".
4. Check the value

Monitor item	Condition	Standard value (Approx.)
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	Steering wheel: Steering	1.3 – 3.7 V
TORQUE SEN SUB	Steering wheel: Steering	1.3 – 3.7 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TORQUE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering torque sensor harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering torque sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	8	E95	2	Existed
	1		4	
	3		3	
	7		1	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	8	Ground	Not existed
	1		
	3		
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Torque sensor is malfunction. Replace steering gear assembly. Refer to [ST-98, "Removal and Installation"](#)
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

C13DD-00 STEERING TORQUE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785211

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DE-00	TEMPERATURE SENSOR (Temperature sensor)	Control module detects that the internal temperature in steering force motor is in following state for 1 seconds or more. Temperature < -50°C (-58°F), 250°C (482°F) < Temperature

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Force motor temperature sensor (included in force motor angle sensor)
- Sensor circuit (between steering force control module and force motor angle sensor) is open or short.
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection functions, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13DE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-346, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785212

1. CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect force motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between force motor angle sensor harness connector pin terminals.

Force motor angle sensor			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
	+	−	
M73	3	7	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

Check the voltage between force motor angle sensor harness connector pin terminals.

Force motor angle sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
	+	-	
M73	3	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and force motor angle sensor harness connector.

Steering force control module		Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	29	M73	7	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	30	Ground	Existed
M72	33		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and force motor angle sensor harness connector.

Steering force control module		Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	31	M73	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	31	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

7.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the force motor temperature sensor. Refer to [STC-348, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Force motor temperature sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009785213

1.CHECK FORCE MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect force motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between force motor angle sensor connector pin terminals.

Force motor angle sensor		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal			
3	7	0°C	34.8 kΩ
		25°C	10.0 kΩ
		40°C	5.2 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Force motor temperature sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:0000000009785214

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DE-00	TEMPERATURE SENSOR (Temperature sensor)	Control module detects that the internal temperature in steering force motor is in following state for 1 seconds or more. • Temperature < -40°C (-40°F), 150°C (302°F) < Temperature

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection functions, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-349, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785215

STC

1. CHECK THE TEMPERATURE OF CONTROL MODULE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "C/M TEMPERATURE".
3. Wait with the ignition switch OFF until the data monitor indication becomes between -40°C (-40°F) and 150°C (302°F).

Does the temperature become between -40°C (-40°F) and 150°C (302°F)?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785216

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DE-00	TEMPERATURE SENSOR (Temperature sensor)	Control module detects that the internal temperature in steering force motor is in following state for 1 seconds or more. • Temperature < -40°C (-40°F), 150°C (302°F) < Temperature

C13DE-00 TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection functions, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13DE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-350, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785217

1. CHECK THE TEMPERATURE OF CONTROL MODULE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 2" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "C/M TEMPERATURE".
3. Wait with the ignition switch OFF until the data monitor indication becomes between -40°C (-40°F) and 150°C (302°F).

Does the temperature become between -40°C (-40°C) and 150°C (302°F)?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13DE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13DF-00 CONTROL MODULE

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785218

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13DF-00	CONTROL MODULE (Control module)	The malfunction of internal processing the torque sensor signal voltage is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3 (When control module detects a malfunction at startup.)
- Mode 2 (When control module detects a malfunction except during startup.)

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

NOTE:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-351, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785219

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

NOTE:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13DF-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785220

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E0-00	ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT (Steering clutch command circuit)	Malfunction current in steering clutch activation circuit is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering clutch
- Steering clutch circuit is open or short.
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- MODE 2

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-352, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785221

1. CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

Check the steering clutch. Refer to [STC-353, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK THE CLUTCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module.
2. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and steering clutch harness connector.

C13E0-00 ST CLUTCH COMMAND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering clutch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	26	M156	1	Existed
	28		3	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	26	Ground	Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785222

1.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering clutch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between steering clutch connector pin terminals.

Steering clutch motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785223

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E1-00	STEERING CLUTCH (Steering clutch)	Malfunction of steering clutch is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering clutch
- Steering clutch circuit is open or short.

FAIL-SAFE

- MODE 2

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-354, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785224

1.CHECK THE CLUTCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module.
2. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and steering clutch harness connector.

Steering force control module		Steering clutch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	26	M156	1	Existed
	28		3	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13E1-00 STEERING CLUTCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	26	Ground	Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

Check the steering clutch. Refer to [STC-355, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785225

1.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering clutch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between steering clutch connector pin terminals.

Steering clutch motor		Continuity
Terminal		
1	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13E2-00 FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E2-00 FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785226

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E2-00	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR SIGNAL (Front wheel sensor signal)	Malfunction value of front wheel sensor (both side) is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Using the 2 wheel chassis dynamometer
- Continuing the slip condition for long time
- Front wheel sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Turn the steering wheel.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E2-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-356, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785227

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-57, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13C7-00" or "C13E2-00" detected?

YES-1 >> C13C7-00 is detected: Refer to [STC-299, "EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description"](#).

YES-2 >> C13E2-00 is detected: Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13E3-00 SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E3-00 SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785228

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E3-00	SPIRAL CABLE PROTECTION (Spiral cable protection)	Spiral cable protection function is active by steering the steering wheel over the limit angle.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering the steering wheel over the limit angle
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E3-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-357, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Spiral cable protection function is active temporarily by steering the steering wheel over the limit angle. This is not system malfunction.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785229

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. (There is no steering force)
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E3-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Spiral cable protection function is active by steering the steering wheel over the limit angle. This is not system malfunction.

C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785230

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E4-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION (Steering clutch release protection)	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released within regular time.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- When steering clutch is released, overloading the steering wheel.
- Steering clutch
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E4-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-358, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Steering clutch protection function is active temporarily by overloading the steering wheel. This is not system malfunction.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785231

1. CHECK THE CLUTCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module.
2. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and steering clutch harness connector.

Steering force control module		Steering clutch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	26	M156	1	Existed
	28		3	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	26	Ground	Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

Check the steering clutch. Refer to [STC-359, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E4-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Steering clutch protection function is active by overloading the steering wheel. This is not system malfunction.

4.CHECK DATA MONITOR

with CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >>> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN MAIN 1" and "TORQUE SEN MAIN 2".
3. Check the value.

CAUTION:

Never steer the steering wheel

Monitor item	Standard value
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	1.3 – 3.7 V
TORQUE SEN MAIN 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785232

1.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering clutch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between steering clutch connector pin terminals.

C13E4-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering clutch		Continuity
Terminal		
1	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785233

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E5-00	ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION (Steering clutch release protection)	When steering clutch is released, steering clutch is not released in spite of trying to release it many times.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- When steering clutch is released, overloading steering wheel.
- Steering clutch
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- MODE 2

NOTE:

For details of fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E5-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-361, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Steering clutch protection function is active temporarily by overloading the steering wheel. This is not system malfunction.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785234

1. CHECK THE CLUTCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering force control module.
2. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and steering clutch harness connector.

Steering force control module		Steering clutch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	26	M156	1	Existed
	28		3	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	26	Ground	Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

Check the steering clutch. Refer to [STC-362, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E5-00" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Steering clutch protection function is active by overloading the steering wheel. This is not system malfunction.

4.CHECK DATA MONITOR

with CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >>> "DATA MONITOR" >> "TORQUE SEN MAIN 1" and "TORQUE SEN MAIN 2".
3. Check the value.

CAUTION:

Never steer the steering wheel

Monitor item	Standard value
TORQUE SEN MAIN 1	1.3 – 3.7 V
TORQUE SEN MAIN 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace steering clutch. Refer to [ST-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785235

1.CHECK THE STEERING CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering clutch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between steering clutch connector pin terminals.

C13E5-00 ST CLUTCH RELEASE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering clutch		Continuity
Terminal		
1	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Steering clutch is malfunction. Replace steering clutch assembly. Refer to [ST-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785236

NOTE:

The DTC "C13E6-00" may be detected due to the high temperature of engine in the following condition.

- Starting the direct adaptive steering system after idling the engine for a long time
- Repeating the engine idling and sports driving in the circuit

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E6-00	HEAT PROTECTION (Heat protection)	The internal temperature of steering force motor reaches 150°C (302°F) or more, and then the protection function operates.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Continuing the overloading steering (Sports driving in the circuit etc.)
- Steering force motor

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-364, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> The temporary rise of steering force motor internal temperature caused the protection function to operate. This is not a system malfunction. INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785237

1. CHECK THE TEMPERATURE OF CONTROL MODULE **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "EPS/DAST 3" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "C/M TEMPERATURE".
3. Wait with the ignition switch OFF until the data monitor indication becomes 140°C (284°F) or less.

Does the temperature drop to 140°C (284°F) or less?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> The rise of steering force motor internal temperature caused the protection function to operate.
This is not a system malfunction. INSPECTION END

3.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect force motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between force motor angle sensor harness connector pin terminals.

Force motor angle sensor			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
	+	–	
M73	3	7	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

Check the voltage between force motor angle sensor harness connector pin terminals.

Force motor angle sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
	+		
M73	3	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

5.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and force motor angle sensor harness connector.

Steering force control module		Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	29	M73	7	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	30	Ground	Existed
M72	33		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and force motor angle sensor harness connector.

Steering force control module		Force motor angle sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	31	M73	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	31	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

9.CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the force motor temperature sensor. Refer to [STC-348, "EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Force motor temperature sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [ST-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

EPS/DAST 3 : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009785238

1.CHECK FORCE MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect force motor angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between force motor angle sensor connector pin terminals.

C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Force motor angle sensor		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal			
3	7	0°C	34.8 kΩ
		25°C	10.0 kΩ
		40°C	5.2 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Force motor temperature sensor is malfunction. Replace steering column assembly. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785239

NOTE:

The DTC "C13E6-00" may be detected due to the high temperature of engine in the following condition.

- Starting the direct adaptive steering system after idling the engine for a long time
- Repeating the engine idling and sports driving in the circuit

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

STC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E6-00	HEAT PROTECTION (Heat protection)	The internal temperature of steering angle main control module reaches 85°C (185°F) or more, and then the protection function operates.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Continuing the overloading steering (Sports driving in the circuit etc.)
- Steering force motor

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13E6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-367, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> The temporary rise of steering angle main control module internal temperature caused the protection function to operate. This is not a system malfunction. INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785240

1.CHECK THE TEMPERATURE OF CONTROL MODULE

C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

⑧ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 1" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "C/M TEMPERATURE".
3. Wait with the ignition switch OFF until the data monitor indication becomes 80°C (176°C) or less.

Does the temperature drop to 80°C (176°C) or less?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

⑧ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13E6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> The rise of steering angle main control module internal temperature caused the protection function to operate. This is not a system malfunction. INSPECTION END

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785241

NOTE:

The DTC "C13E6-00" may be detected due to the high temperature of engine in the following condition.

- Starting the direct adaptive steering system after idling the engine for a long time
- Repeating the engine idling and sports driving in the circuit

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E6-00	HEAT PROTECTION (Heat protection)	The internal temperature of steering angle sub control module reaches 85°C (185°F) or more, and then the protection function operates.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Continuing the overloading steering (Sports driving in the circuit etc.)
- Steering force motor

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

⑧ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

C13E6-00 HEAT PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13E6-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-369, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> The temporary rise of steering angle sub control module internal temperature caused the protection function to operate. This is not a system malfunction. INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785242

1.CHECK THE TEMPERATURE OF CONTROL MODULE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. On the CONSULT screen, select "DAST 2" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "C/M TEMPERATURE".
3. Wait with the ignition switch OFF until the data monitor indication becomes 80°C (176°C) or less.

Does the temperature drop to 80°C (176°C) or less?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13E6-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> The rise of steering angle sub control module internal temperature caused the protection function to operate. This is not a system malfunction. INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785243

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E7-00	LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION (Low voltage protection)	The power supply voltage of control module is following condition for 1 second or more continuously, and then protection function is active. Power supply voltage ≤ 9.1 V

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-370, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Protection function is active temporarily by low battery voltage. This is not system malfunction.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785244

1. CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	33	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 60A fusible link (#G).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering force control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 60A fusible link (#G).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785245

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E7-00	LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION (Low voltage protection)	The power supply voltage of control module is following condition for 1 second or more continuously, and then protection function is active. • Power supply voltage ≤ 9.1 V

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13E7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-372, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Protection function is active temporarily by low battery voltage. This is not system malfunction.

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785246

1.CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

DAST 2

C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785247

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E7-00	LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION (Low voltage protection)	The power supply voltage of control module is following condition for 1 second or more continuously, and then protection function is active. Power supply voltage ≤ 9.1 V

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness and connector
- Battery
- Fusible link
- Power supply circuit
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13E7-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-373, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Protection function is active temporarily by low battery voltage. This is not system malfunction.

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785248

1. CHECK CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

- Turn the ignition switch ON.

C13E7-00 LOW VOLTAGE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

2. Check the voltage between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
3. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785249

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E8-00	CURB STONE PROTECTION (Curb stone protection)	Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances, and then the protection function is active.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances.
- Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)
- Steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.

NOTE:

Perform the work at the place where curbstones or other substances does not interfere with tire.

- Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E8-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-375. "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Protection function is active by operating steering wheel under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. This is not system malfunction. Since this may cause mechanical malfunction, check the suspension, axle and steering component.

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785250

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

5. Turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. (There is no steering force)
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13E8-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Protection function is active by operating steering wheel under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. This is not system malfunction. Since this may cause mechanical malfunction, check the suspension, axle and steering component.

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785251

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E8-00	CURB STONE PROTECTION (Curb stone protection)	Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances, and then the protection function is active.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances.
- Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)
- Steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection functions, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.

NOTE:

Perform the work at the place where curbstones or other substances does not interfere with tire.

3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13E8-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-376, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Protection function is active by operating steering wheel under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. This is not system malfunction. Since this may cause mechanical malfunction, check the suspension, axle and steering component.

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785252

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. (There is no steering force)
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13E8-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Protection function is active by operating steering wheel under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. This is not system malfunction. Since this may cause mechanical malfunction, check the suspension, axle and steering component.

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785253

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E8-00	CURB STONE PROTECTION (Curb stone protection)	Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances, and then the protection function is active.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering wheel is operated under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances.
- Steering gear is out of neutral position. (Large)
- Steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop.

NOTE:

Perform the work at the place where curbstones or other substances does not interfere with tire.

3. Return the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13E8-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-378, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C13E8-00 CURB STONE PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- NO >> Protection function is active by operating steering wheel under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. This is not system malfunction. Since this may cause mechanical malfunction, check the suspension, axle and steering component.

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785254

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. (There is no steering force)
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13E8-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Protection function is active by operating steering wheel under a condition where the steering angle is physically restricted due to the influence of curbstones or other substances. This is not system malfunction. Since this may cause mechanical malfunction, check the suspension, axle and steering component.

C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785257

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13E9-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13E9-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13E9-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-379, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785258

1.AUTO ADJUSTING MODE

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive straight ahead at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for more than 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- Drive on a straight flat road.
- Keep the steering wheel, so the vehicle stays in a straight line.

NOTE:

Drive at between 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 40 km/h (25 MPH), as much as possible. It is easy to succeed with the work.

3. Stop the vehicle

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE ILLUMINATION OF THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.

C13E9-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Check that the power steering warning lamp turns OFF.

Does the power steering warning lamp turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 1.

3.COMPLETION WORK

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the steering wheel to left/right 90 degree or more from center position 2 times.
2. Erase the self-diagnostic result for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

>> INSPECTION END

C13EA-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13EA-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785261

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EA-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EA-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-381, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785262

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and the vehicle at approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.

CAUTION:

While driving the vehicle, keep the steering wheel straight-ahead position.

5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EA-00" detected?

YES >> Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785263

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13EB-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EB-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

⑧With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-382, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785264

1.AUTO ADJUSTING MODE

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive straight ahead at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for more than 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- Drive on a straight flat road.

- Keep the steering wheel, so the vehicle stays in a straight line.

NOTE:

Drive at between 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 40 km/h (25 MPH), as much as possible. It is easy to succeed with the work.

3. Stop the vehicle

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE ILLUMINATION OF THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.

C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Check that the power steering warning lamp turns OFF.

Does the power steering warning lamp turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 1.

3.COMPLETION WORK

With CONSULT

1. Turn the steering wheel to left/right 90 degree or more from center position 2 times.
2. Erase the self-diagnostic result for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

>> INSPECTION END

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785265

NOTE:

During engine start, the DTC "C13EB-00" may be detected due to temporary low voltage.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

STC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EB-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EB-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-383, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785266

1.AUTO ADJUSTING MODE

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive straight ahead at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for more than 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

C13EB-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

- Drive on a straight flat road.
- Keep the steering wheel, so the vehicle stays in a straight line.

NOTE:

Drive at between 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 40 km/h (25 MPH), as much as possible. It is easy to succeed with the work.

3. Stop the vehicle

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THE ILLUMINATION OF THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

3. Check that the power steering warning lamp turns OFF.

Does the power steering warning lamp turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 1.

3. COMPLETION WORK

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the steering wheel to left/right 90 degree or more from center position 2 times.
2. Erase the self-diagnostic result for "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

>> INSPECTION END

C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785267

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EC-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EC-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-385, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785268

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and the vehicle at approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.

CAUTION:

While driving the vehicle, keep the steering wheel straight-ahead position.

5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EC-00" detected?

YES >> Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785269

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EC-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EC-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-386, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785270

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and the vehicle at approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.

CAUTION:

While driving the vehicle, keep the steering wheel straight-ahead position.

5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EC-00" detected?

YES >> Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785271

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EC-00	BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING (Booting angle processing)	The malfunction of processing to acquire angle information is detected when control module is starting.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- The malfunction of processing information

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

C13EC-00 BOOTING ANGLE PROCESSING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EC-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-387, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785272

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and the vehicle at approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.

CAUTION:

While driving the vehicle, keep the steering wheel straight-ahead position.

5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EC-00" detected?

YES >> Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785273

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13ED-00	ENGINE STATUS (Engine status)	Engine is stalled.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Engine system

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13ED-00" detected?

YES >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785274

1. PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

with CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785275

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13ED-00	ENGINE STATUS (Engine status)	Engine is stalled.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

C13ED-00 ENGINE STATUS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Engine system

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13ED-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-389, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785276

1. PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 **with CONSULT**

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785277

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13ED-00	ENGINE STATUS (Engine status)	Engine is stalled.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

Engine system

FAIL-SAFE

- Protection mode

NOTE:

For details of protection mode, refer to [STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13ED-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-390, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009785278

1. PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

with CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

C13EE-00 INCOMP CONFIG

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785279

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EE-00	INCOMP CONFIG (Incomplete config)	Configuration of control module is incomplete.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of configuration for steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-391, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785280

1. PERFORM CONFIGURATION

Perform configuration for control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785281

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EE-00	INCOMP CONFIG (Incomplete config)	Configuration of control module is incomplete.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of configuration for steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-392, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785282

1. PERFORM CONFIGURATION

Perform configuration for control module. Refer to [STC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785283

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EE-00	INCOMP CONFIG (Incomplete config)	Configuration of control module is incomplete.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of configuration for steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EE-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-393, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785284

1. PERFORM CONFIGURATION

Perform configuration for control module. Refer to [STC-144, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EE-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785285

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EF-00	CONFIG CHECK RESULT (Config checking result)	Configuration result of control module is malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of configuration for steering force control module
- Mistake of configuration for steering force control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-394, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785286

1. PERFORM CONFIGURATION

Perform configuration for control module. Refer to [STC-140, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13EF-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785287

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EF-00	CONFIG CHECK RESULT (Config checking result)	Configuration result of control module is malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of configuration for steering angle main control module
- Mistake of configuration for steering angle main control module
- Incomplete of configuration for steering angle main control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-395, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785288

1.PERFORM CONFIGURATION

Perform configuration for control module. Refer to [STC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13EF-00" detected?

C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785289

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13EF-00	CONFIG CHECK RESULT (Config checking result)	Configuration result of control module is malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of configuration for steering angle sub control module
- Mistake of configuration for steering angle sub control module

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 3

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47. "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EF-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-393. "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785290

1. PERFORM CONFIGURATION

Perform configuration for control module. Refer to [STC-144. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13EF-00" detected?

C13EF-00 CONFIG CHECK RESULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- STC
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C13F0-00 INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13F0-00 INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785291

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13F0-00	INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION (Incomplete direct adaptive steering calibration)	Initial learning of direct adaptive steering is incomplete.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of direct adaptive steering initial learning.

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13F0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-398, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785292

1. PERFORM CALIBRATION

Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13F0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 1

C13F0-00 INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785293

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13F0-00	INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION (Incomplete direct adaptive steering calibration)	Initial learning of direct adaptive steering is incomplete.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of direct adaptive steering initial learning.

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13F0-00" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-399, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785294

1.PERFORM CALIBRATION

Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "C13F0-00" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

DAST 2

DAST 2 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785295

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

C13F0-00 INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13F0-00	INCOMP DAST CALIBRATION (Incomplete direct adaptive steering calibration)	Initial learning of direct adaptive steering is incomplete.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incomplete of direct adaptive steering initial learning.

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13F0-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-400, "DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785296

1. PERFORM CALIBRATION

Perform "DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1)" for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 2".

Is DTC "C13F0-00" detected?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785297

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
C13F1-00	INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST Incomplete steering angle sensor adjustment	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment is incomplete

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- In complete of steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment

FAIL-SAFE

- Mode 2

NOTE:

For fail-safe mode, refer to [STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe"](#).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13F1-00" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-401, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785298

1.PERFORM CALIBRATION

Perform DAST CALIBRATION (MODE1) for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-135, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-70, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "C13F1-00" detected?

C13F1-00 INCOMP ST ANG SEN ADJST

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785300

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	Steering force control module is not transmitting/receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication error
- CAN communication line

FAIL-SAFE

- System continue normal control.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "U1000-01" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-403, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785301

Proceed to [LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785303

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CANH line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

DTC	Display item (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction detected condition
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	Steering angle main control module is not transmitting/receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication error
- CAN communication line

FAIL-SAFE

- System continue normal control.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "U1000-01" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-404, "DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009785304

Proceed to [LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

EPS/DAST 3

EPS/DAST 3 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785306

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller to steering force control module.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering force control module internal error

FAIL-SAFE

- System continue normal control.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

④With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "U1010-49" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-403, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785307

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

④With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3".

Is DTC "U1010-49" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DAST 1

DAST 1 : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785309

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many elec-

U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

tronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller to steering angle main control module.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Steering angle main control module internal error

FAIL-SAFE

- System continue normal control.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "U1010-49" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [STC-403, "EPS/DAST 3 : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

DAST 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785310

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Erase self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "DAST 1".

Is DTC "U1010-49" detected?

- YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009785311

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785312

1.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	33	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Existed
E28	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Existed
E31	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

5.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 60A fusible link (#G).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering force control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 60A fusible link (#G).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

12.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

13.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 14.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

14.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

15.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering force control module connector terminals.

Steering force control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

16.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 17.

17.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (3)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#12).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between steering force control module connector and fuse block (J/B).

Steering force control module		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	25	M133	20C	Existed

5. Check the continuity between steering force control module connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-54, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

STC

POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009785313

1.CHECK THE ILLUMINATION OF THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

Check that the power steering warning lamp turns ON when ignition switch turns ON. Then, power steering warning lamp turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785314

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#) (EPS/DAST 3), [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#) (DAST 1) and [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#) (DAST 2).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. On CONSULT screen, select "METER/M&A" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "EPS W/L".
3. Check that the item in "DATA MONITOR" is "On".
4. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

5. Check that the item in "DATA MONITOR" is "Off".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for combination meter power supply circuit. Refer to [MWI-104, "COMBINATION METER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SYSTEM SYMPTOM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

SYSTEM SYMPTOM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009800738

Symptom		Warning lamp	Possible cause	Diagnosis method	Priority
While driving the vehicle, steering wheel is off-center.	The vehicle does not pull to one direction.	ON	Fail safe mode 2 For fail-safe mode, refer to STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe" .	Perform self-diagnosis	1
		OFF*	Protection mode For protection function, refer to STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function" .	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: When DTC is detected as "PAST", this is control in normal condition.	2
	The vehicle pulls to one direction.	OFF	- Steering wheel is off-center slightly. - Steering wheel is off-center temporarily.	Perform symptom diagnosis "THE VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE" Refer to STC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	1
- When turning the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop, the sound is heard from left or right side. - When turning the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop, it is not able to turn until halfway position of left or right.	The vehicle pulls to one direction.	OFF	- Steering wheel is off-center slightly. - Steering wheel is off-center temporarily.	Perform symptom diagnosis "THE VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE" Refer to STC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	1
	The vehicle does not pull to one direction.	OFF	The neutral position of the vehicle's alignment and the neutral position of the steering rack are off-center.	Perform "TOE-IN ADJUSTMENT" with alignment tester. Refer to ST-81, "ALIGNMENT TESTER : Inspection and Adjustment" . CAUTION: Be sure to use alignment tester for the symptom.	1
- Steering gear ratio changes - Steering wheel turning force is heavy		ON	Fail safe mode 2 or 3 For fail-safe mode, refer to STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe" .	Perform self-diagnosis	1
		OFF*	Protection mode For protection function, refer to STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function" .	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: When DTC is detected as "PAST", this is control in normal condition.	2
		OFF	Steering mode is except "Normal". For steering mode, refer to STC-40, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : System Description" .	Not required NOTE: Since the steering mode is except "Normal", steering characteristic is changed. This is control in normal condition.	3

A

B

C

D

E

F

STC

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

SYSTEM SYMPTOM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Symptom	Warning lamp	Possible cause	Diagnosis method	Priority
Steering wheel turning force is light	ON	Fail safe mode 2 For fail-safe mode, refer to STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe" .	Perform self-diagnosis	1
	OFF*	Protection mode For protection function, refer to STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function" .	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: When DTC is detected as "PAST", this is control in normal condition.	2
	OFF	Steering mode is except "Normal". For steering mode, refer to STC-40, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : System Description" .	Not required NOTE: Since the steering mode is except "Normal", steering characteristic is changed. This is control in normal condition.	3
Vibration / Noise occurs	ON	Fail safe mode 2 (Operation sound of steering clutch) For fail-safe mode, refer to STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe" .	Perform self-diagnosis	1
	OFF*	Protection mode (Operation sound of steering clutch) For protection function, refer to STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function" .	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: When DTC is detected as "PAST", this is control in normal condition.	2
	OFF	Operating sound of steering force actuator	Not required NOTE: This is an operating sound in normal condition of direct adaptive steering.	3
	OFF	Operating sound of steering angle actuator		
When start the engine, sound is heard.	ON	Malfunction of steering clutch (When sound is abnormal sound.)	Perform self-diagnosis	1
	OFF	Operating sound of steering clutch	Not required NOTE: This is an operating sound in normal condition of direct adaptive steering.	
Unbalance steering wheel turning force (torque variation)	ON	Fail safe mode 2 For fail-safe mode, refer to STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe" .	Perform self-diagnosis	1
	OFF*	Protection mode For protection function, refer to STC-50, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Protection Function" .	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: When DTC is detected as "PAST", this is control in normal condition.	2

SYSTEM SYMPTOM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Symptom	Warning lamp	Possible cause	Diagnosis method	Priority
When starting the engine ⇔ turning the ignition switch OFF, steering wheel moves.	OFF	Starting the engine in the condition that steering angle is over 360 degree	Not required NOTE: The gear ration is different between direct adaptive steering mode and others.if steering angle is over 360 degree when engine starts, the system adjust it.	2
	ON	Malfunction of steering clutch	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: When starting the engine ⇔ turning the ignition switch OFF, it is normal that the steering wheel slightly moves.	1
When turning quickly, the vehicle follows slowly compared with turning normally.	ON	Fail safe mode 1 For fail-safe mode, refer to STC-47, "DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING : Fail-safe" .	Perform self-diagnosis NOTE: After the system starts again, system is in fail-safe mode 3.	1
When turning the steering wheel from full left stop to full right stop, steering reaction force is light.	OFF	The output of steering force motor decreases.	Not required NOTE: System decrease the output of steering force motor to avoid overheating steering force motor. This is control in normal condition of direct adaptive steering.	1

*: Except C13E5-00

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

THE VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

THE VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE

Description

INFOID:0000000010102689

When driving the vehicle, the vehicle pulls to one direction.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010102690

1.CHECK THE ILLUMINATION OF THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

1. Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

2. Check that the power steering warning lamp turns OFF.

Does the power steering warning lamp turn OFF?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2".

- EPS/DAST 3: Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#).
- DAST 1: Refer to [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#).
- DAST 2: Refer to [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#).

2.AUTO ADJUSTING MODE

1. Turn the steering wheel to left/right 90 degree or more from center position 2 times.

2. Drive straight ahead at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for more than 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

• **Drive on a straight flat road.**

• **Keep the steering wheel, so the vehicle stays in a straight line.**

NOTE:

Drive at between 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 40 km/h (25 MPH), as much as possible. It is easy to succeed with the work.

>> GO TO 3.

3.SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom corrected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SUSPENSION AND STEERING PARTS INSTALLATION CONDITION

Check suspension and steering parts installation condition.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Install suspension and steering parts properly. Then perform the toe-in adjustment.

5.TOE-IN ADJUSTMENT

Adjust toe-in. Refer to [ST-81, "ALIGNMENT TESTER : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.FINAL CHECK

Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom corrected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP DOSE NOT TURN ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP DOSE NOT TURN ON

Description

INFOID:000000009728518

Power steering warning lamp does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON (lamp check).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009728519

1.CHECK THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

Perform trouble diagnosis for power steering warning lamp system. Refer to [STC-412, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STC

POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN OFF

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURN OFF

Description

INFOID:000000009728520

Power steering warning lamp does not turn OFF several seconds after the engine is started.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009728521

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Perform "EPS/DAST 3", "DAST 1" and "DAST 2" self-diagnosis.

Is any DTC displayed?

- YES >> Check the DTC.
- EPS/DAST 3: Refer to [STC-80, "DTC Index"](#).
 - DAST 1: Refer to [STC-95, "DTC Index"](#).
 - DAST 2: Refer to [STC-110, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE POWER STEERING WARNING LAMP

Perform trouble diagnosis for power steering warning lamp system. Refer to [STC-412, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK THE DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING POWER AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform trouble diagnosis for the direct adaptive steering power and ground circuit. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

Description

INFOID:000000009785368

“DAST 1”, “DAST 2” or “EPS/DAST 3” is not displayed on CONSULT.

Self-diagnostic result or System condition

Detected DTC or system condition			Possible cause	Reference
DAST 1	DAST 2	EPS/DAST 3		
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	- Battery power supply circuit - Ignition power supply circuit - Power supply circuit for steering force control module - Steering force control module harness connector	TYPE 1: Refer to STC-419 .
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C2-00	- FlexRay communication line - Steering angle main control module	TYPE 2: Refer to STC-421 .
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C1-00 and C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication line - Steering force control module - Steering angle main control module - Steering angle sub control module	TYPE 3: Refer to STC-421 .
C13C0-00, C13C2-00 or System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C0-00 or C13C3-00	- FlexRay communication line - Steering angle sub control module	TYPE 4: Refer to STC-422 .
System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	- Power supply circuit for steering angle main control module - Steering angle main control module harness connector - Ignition power supply circuit (between steering angle main control module and steering angle sub control module)	TYPE 5: Refer to STC-423 .
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00, C13C2-00 and C13C3-00	- Ignition power supply circuit (between steering force control module and steering angle sub control module) - Steering force control module - Steering angle sub control module	TYPE 6: Refer to STC-424 .
C13C0-00 and C13C2-00	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13C0-00 and C13C3-00	Steering angle sub control module harness connector	TYPE 7: Refer to STC-425 .
System is not displayed on CONSULT	System is not displayed on CONSULT	C13BE-00, C13C1-00 or C13C4-00	- FlexRay communication line - Steering force control module	TYPE 8: Refer to STC-425 .

TYPE 1

TYPE 1 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785369

1.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	33	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 60A fusible link (#G).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering force control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 60A fusible link (#G).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering force control module connector terminals.

Steering force control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between force control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the 10A fuse (#12).
3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between steering force control module connector and fuse block (J/B).

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	25	M133	20C	Existed

5. Check the continuity between steering force control module connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	25	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

TYPE 2

TYPE 2 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785370

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

TYPE 3

TYPE 3 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785371

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	19	E29	19	Existed
	20		20	

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle main control module, steering angle sub control module and steering force control module. Refer to [STC-428, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#) and [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

TYPE 4

TYPE 4 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785372

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

Steering angle sub control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

TYPE 5

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

TYPE 5 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785373

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	33	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E27	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#J).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle main control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#J).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle main control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle main control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle main control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E26	25	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle main control module harness connector and steering angle sub control module harness connector.

Steering angle main control module		Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E26	25	E29	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

TYPE 6

TYPE 6 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785374

1.CHECK INTERNAL CIRCUIT IN STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module connector terminals.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Terminal		
25	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY FOR STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

1. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	Ground 0 V

2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	Ground 10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace steering force control module and steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#), [STC-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

4.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering force control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between steering angle sub control module harness connector and steering force control module harness connector.

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering angle sub control module		Steering force control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	25	M71	27	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the ignition power supply circuit for steering force control module. Refer to [STC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

TYPE 7

TYPE 7 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785375

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	33	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between steering angle sub control module harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sub control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	34	Ground	10.5 – 16.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)

1. Check the 100A fusible link (#H).
2. Check the harness for open or short between steering angle sub control module harness connector No.34 terminal and the 100A fusible link (#H).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for battery power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

TYPE 8

TYPE 8 : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009785376

1.CHECK FLEXRAY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect each control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between each control module harness connector.

SYSTEM IS NOT DISPLAYED ON CONSULT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

Steering force control module		Steering angle main control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	19	E26	19	Existed
	20		20	

3. Check the continuity between control module harness connector and ground.

Steering force control module		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	19	Ground	Not existed
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering force control module. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

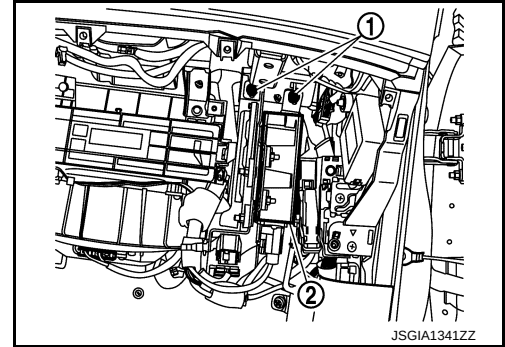
STEERING FORCE CONTROL MODULE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009728522

REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the instrument lower panel. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect steering force control module harness connectors.
4. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
5. Remove the nuts ① of steering force control module ② mounting bracket.
6. Remove the steering force control module.



INSTALLATION

Note following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Perform additional service when replacing steering force control module. Refer to [STC-126, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

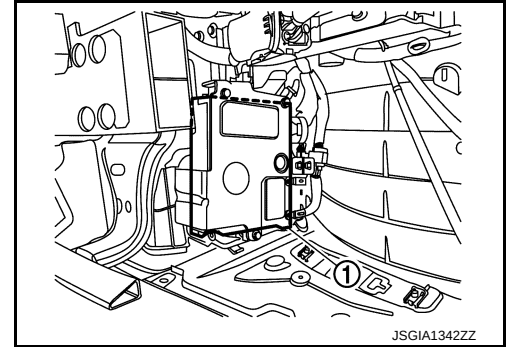
STEERING ANGLE MAIN CONTROL MODULE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009728523

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper. Refer to [EXT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Remove washer tank. Refer to [WW-60, "WASHER TANK : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect steering angle main control module connectors.
4. Remove the bolts of steering angle main control module ①.
5. Remove the steering angle main control module.



INSTALLATION

Note following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Perform additional service when replacing steering angle main control module. Refer to [STC-126, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DIRECT ADAPTIVE STEERING]

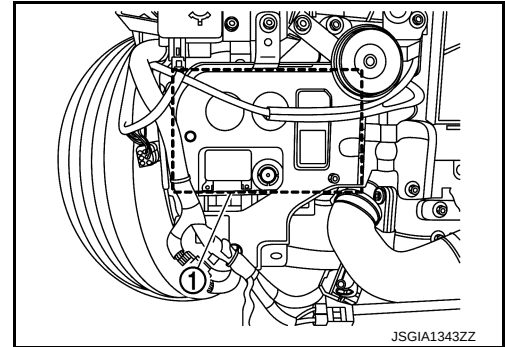
STEERING ANGLE SUB CONTROL MODULE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009728524

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper. Refer to [EXT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Disconnect steering angle sub control module connectors.
3. Remove the bolts of steering angle sub control module ①.
4. Remove the steering angle sub control module.



INSTALLATION

Note following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Perform additional service when replacing steering angle sub control module. Refer to [STC-126, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
STC
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P